Helings

Henry Butler
Antonio
Michael
Frank
Joseph Whitaker Bangor
Johnson
Charles Wyman
Nathaniel Jeffason. Charleston
Perkins

William

Loft,
Michael
Antonio
Johnson
Jeffers on Frank
Wyman Harry
Butler
Perkins
Whittiker
William

Michael Harrington
Lewis Antonio
Johnson
Nath. Jefferson
Francis Boston
Harry
Henry Butler
John Perkins
Joseph Whittier
William De bore

wh.
M393
1836j

Edgartown

Journal Commenced June 30th 1836. Ship Mary.
(Capt) Henry Pease 2d Wm R. Norton 1st Officer. Francis S. Christian
2d Officer. Thomas Powers 3d Officer. Edward Smith. Wm Charles
Wm H C Stevens Boat Steerers. Richard Hatfield Steward. (Cook)
and eighteen foremast hands. Bound to the Indian Ocean &
elsewhere on a whaling voyage

June 30 Left Edgartown and came to anchor in Tarpaulin
cove at 1 P.M.
July 1 at 3 A.M. Brig of Pictou drifted foul and carried away
our ~~fly~~ Jib boom. at ½ past 12 P.M. got under way and beat out
of the Sound at 7 P.M. the Pilot and Mr Wm Coffin agent left the
Ship — Course S by E.
2d Stowing anchors. rigging out Spritsail yards. grinding
whaling craft. Course E S E. Saw several sail. Caught
a porpoise.
3. at 5 A M raised a school Blkfish Mr Powers & Mr
Christian took each one at 6 P M. Spoke Bark Millwood
N.B. saw several sails
4th lowered away for a school of large grampus mistaking
them for Killers. did not fasten. first part of these 24 hours
thick & Hazy at 11 A M cleared away with the wind from
the westward. Course E. bent ~~Foretopmast & top gallant Studding~~
sail.
5 Set the ~~foretopmast Studding~~ sail. Course E. Wind W
6 carried away foretopmast studding sail yard. got the sail
inboard bent another yard. Set ~~Lower~~ Studding sail. fore
~~topgallant Studding~~ sail. Capt Pease Read the Shipping
articles and gave out rules and regulations for the
discipline of the Ship. all quarrelling and profane swearing
prohibited. Chose boats crews. Squally with rain
7th saw several sails wind still from the westward.
blowing fresh with occasional showers
8th Saw a Humpback
9th Two Grampus came under the Stern of the Ship. Capt Pease
lanced one and killed him. went down with the lance in him
lance warp having parted. Wind SE by E. — 6 (N E to E N E)
Saw a large water spout about 3 Miles distance

Sunday July 10th On the Grand Banks. Thick fog and light wind

Monday 11th Saw Several Sails. Contrary Winds Course &c
Tuesd 12th Fore Topmast Staysail Flag painted
Wednesday 13 Light winds — Clear Weather Saw Sperm fin Back
Thurs 14 Light Winds — Course SSW
Friday 15 Pleasnt. Light winds
Saturday 16 Lowerd away for a School Blk fish. Mr Christian got one Mr Norton got fast (Broke) Mr Powers got fast and drowned
Sunday 17 Pleasnt with light Variable winds lowerd away for a school Blk fish did not get on
Monday 18 to 20 Nothing worthy of notice has occurred these 72 hours

Thurd 21 Light winds — Course SSW
Friday 22 Made Graciosa one of the Western Isles ran down by to Fayal
Saturd 23 Capt Pease went on Shore with the boat Boat at 1 PM the light came along side with the Recruits of Potatoes Onions Pumpkins 6 Bags goats Hogs &c. Shipped a Portuguese as a fore mast Hand
Sunday 24 off the Isle of St George
Monday 25 Went ashore at Graciosa. Obtained a few eggs
Tues 26 Went ashore at SE end of St George. for fresh. Eggs &c discharged the Portuguese shipped at Fayal. Robert Bowyer got drunk. drew his knife to stab those who opposed him tied him in the boat brought him aboard tied him up in the Main Rigging and kept him there untill he got sober
27 Made the Isle of St Michaels and St Marys picked up a Stick of timber
28 took the trade winds picked up a Stick of Timber got several dolphin and sundry fish
29 Strong Breezes Course SSW
30 Strong " SSW Lat 32
31 " " Lat 29.45

Aug 4th nothing worthy of notice the past 4 days

Aug 5 Made the Isle of St Nicholas one of the Cape Verd Islands
6 made the — of St Lazo Went on shore on the Western
side of the Islands but found no inhabitants excepting a
naked fisherman.
7 Off Port Praya Mr Norton went on shore at 2 P.M.
but Came off commenced blowing a severe gale
took in all the light Sails and double reefed Fore & Main
Topsails. reefed and furled the Mizen Topsail. hauled down
the Fit and handed the Main course.
(Spoke Ship Mechanic of St Johns N.B. Capt Valentine
Pearce Brother to Capt Pearce of (the Mary) our own Ship. Capt P. was
on board before the commencement of the gale.)
8 Calm, Made all sail steering towards shore at
night a light Burnt upon
9 blowing a fresh Breeze Reefed topsails and sent Mr Norton
ashore to trade for some oranges Bananas &c.
at 10 A.M. Mr Norton Came off Capt Pearce. Mr Christian went
ashore. at 6 P.M. Came off and Sent away for the British
Whaling Ground in Company with the Mechanic.
Shipped a Portuguese at the Island
10 The Ships still in Company, at 6 P.M. a disturbance
took place in the forecastle between two of the hands in
consequence of intoxication, Mr Norton and Mr Christian
after all hands were called aft went down into the fore
castle and found a small quantity of rum. the Capt then
Cautioned the crew and sent them forward the bogsheads
was taken into the Cabin.
11 still Company with the M. went on board and got 4
steering Boards. saw a French Whaler.
12 the Mechanic three miles astern. reefed topsails at 10
P.M. the M came up with us. at 11 P.M. the Mechanic
was dropping astern off the Lee quarter
13 This 24 hours light. Squally with rain
21 Nothing of importance has happened the past week
have seen several sails one of which passed us being the
first vessel that has proved a faster sailer than the Mary
leaving
Ann since we sailed from America.
28 Nothing of importance has happened
the last week. excepting that on Sunday the 25th
and falling in with the S.E Trades

Aug 30th Michael Henry, foremast hand (a native of Ireland) taken with vomitting blood. Lat 17-7
heavy Squalls from the Eastward. handed all the light sails and single reefed the topsails,

Sept 4th The trade winds failed us to day. Lat 24. South

5 " at 3 A.M. blowing fresh handed the light sails, the back rope of the mainsail parted and the sail tore from one end to the other. parted the larboard fore topsail sheet. the seam of the sail ripping open. furled it. double reefed main & mizen topsail

6th repaired the main sail and sent down fore topsail. gale still continuing

7 " repairing sails. bent a new maintopsail & topgallant sail. pleasant weather

11 " (Sunday) broke out to heal the Ship and put a piece of copper on the Larboard bow

14 blowing fresh sent down royal yards

to 18 fair winds — course S.E & SEbE
Boy Henry fell overboard, caught a rope by which he was hauled on board

20th Joseph De Rosa a Portuguese & James Scott quarreling in forecastle were seized up in the main rigging & James Scott flogged. saw a school Blkfish

27 off the Cape Good Hope. saw a right whale blowing hard did not lower. at night hove the Ship too and stood quarter watches

Oct 2 Lowered away for a right whale. got fast did not get him. at 2 P.M saw a sail

3rd at 5 A.M. unshipped Main Truss and lost the pin overboard.

7 plenty of finbacks, standing Eastward

October 13 to 14. Lowered away for a School of Killers going fast did not get boat. Throughout to this date

15 At 6 P M commenced blowing a heavy gale from the eastward hove Ship too under Close reefed M Top Sail and reefed Forsail. Fore Main & Spencer and fore Topmast Stay sail.

16 still blowing Thro from the eastward. Clear.

17th Saw two Sail off the Larboard bow

18th Spoke Ship Ontario Bay Stanbow Dr Whales Lost 3 others

19th Lowered for a right whale did not get boat. picked up the Carcass of a Sperm whale tried out 16 Bbls. had a very heavy Squall

20 got a right whale by Mr Powers Boat. Mr Christian Killed the whale — 60 Bbls

21 commenced cutting. broke the ring of the fin. Chain.

22 Trying out got a dead right whale 15

23 Raised whales in Co with the Courier of NB. Capt Jared North. got one small calf

24 cut in the whale. Saw several whales

25 Lowered Starboard and waist boat for a right whale Mr Powers got fast. boat Steven Killed the whales with his Irons. Sailed him at half past 11 A.M. Lowered away again Mr Powers got fast. the whale Stove the boat badly. Mr Norton got fast. Mr P cut the whale Drew about 6 Miles to windard when Mr Norton succeeded in turning him up but lost him in towing him on board

26 Saw a whale blowing fast and saving

27 Spoke a French Ship. lowered away Quarter boats Mr C. got fast & got Stove upon the boat lost the line. French Ships boat picked up the crew

27 Mr Norton got fast, him parted. At P. took the crew from the French ships boat and picked up the stoven boat

28th Lowered away for a right whale did not get any

29 Lowered away for a right whale, gave him fast did not get him

30 Heavy Swell xxxx. Lowered for whales did not get any. Saw several whales around at daylight

31 Lying too in a severe gale

Nov 1 Blowing hard in the morning. at 2 P.M. moderate saw two right whales to windward lowered S.B. & W.B. W Boat got fast and turned up a bobbl Whale got him along side, too rough to cut

2 cut in the Whales. Blowing fresh

3 & 4 Lowered got nothing. Trying out

Saturday 5 Lowered got fast and drawed S & L Boats again Mr Norton cut in consequence of the boat Steers hand being jammed round the Loggerhead. Mr Powers got fast Slight Iron. drawed. lowered again killed the Whale

Sunday 6. Stowing off for Hole. Scrubbing off decks got a dead whale belonging to the Commodore

7 Capt North of the Commodore came on Mon board his whale gave Capt Pease a coil of rigging and a bolt of Canvas Spoke the Mechanic

Tues 8 Mr Norton Got fast cut from the Whale in consequence of xx Jacobs Splatts boat Steers being Knocked overboard

Friday 11 Lowered away with the Mechanic did not get fast

Saturday 12 Lowered away and took a whale Lowered again and got two, one to the W Boat one to Mr Christian. Mr Norton got fast and drowned

Since Saturday Last have taken 3 R W and 2 Sperm
19) one right whale and 2 Sperm to day W Boat 2 Right whales
Mr Norton & Mr Christian 2 R W

Sunday 20. parted fluke rope to the Sperm whale. got them along side and cut them in came on a gale of wind with rain all hands below Ship Eagle passed us in the night.

Mon 21 All hands below blowing fresh

Tues 22 Commenced boiling on the right whale

Wed 23 Commenced trying Sperm ~~Oil~~. Blowing down

Thurs 24 Trying and blowing down. lowered for a R. Whale got fast, gammed with the Two Brothers. Capt Eastam.

Friday 25 Finished the Sperm lowered got nothing

Saturday 26 Got one whale to the Christian Boat

Sunday 27 Lowered did not get one

Spoke Ship Eagle Nantucket Capt Deller

Monday 28 Lowered got a whale to the Powers boat.

The Norton lowered got fast cut in consequence of the chocks of the boat tearing out

Tuesday 29 Lowered did not get fast blowing fresh

Wednesday 30 Blowing fresh ~~Spoke the Eagle~~ blowing down ended the 4th part Spoke the Margret of Pchus New Brunswick. saw several Whales

December 1. 1836. blowing hard. cleaning up the decks &c

Friday 2. 1836. Got a whale to the Powers Boat the Bowsteer killed the whale with his iron

Saturday 3 cut in the whale & commenced trying out.

Sunday 4. chasing whales all day the Norton got fast at 6 P.M. Irons drawed. the Norton exchanged boat steers with the Christian and took a new boat

Monday 5 no whales

Tuesday 6 Got a Whale to the Norton boat. the Christian got fast & was capsized by a loose Whale. & lost his line cut in the whale

Wednesday 7 No Whales

Thursday 8. Chasing Whales did not get fast.

Friday 9. Blowing a gale of Wind. Spoke the Louisa
16 Whales.

Saturday 10. Got a Whale & Mr Norton's boat cut him in
at 8 P.M. Commenced blowing from the
Southeast

Sunday 11 a Severe Gale. Clearing away the head.
at 2 P.M. Commenced trying out

Monday 12 Trying out and Stowing down. blowing
a gale of Wind

Tuesday 13 Blowing a gale of Wind

Wednesday 14. Good Weather no whales. Spoke the
Mount Wallaston of Salem Capt Chase 18 Months
running South. Spoke the Louisa

Thursday 15. Blowing a Gale. repairing boats

Friday 16. Good Weather No Whales - repairing
boats

Saturday 17th. Blowing a Gale. finished the boats
running S.S.E. no whales

Sunday 18 Raised Whales. lowered did not get them
Spoke Ships Ontario of Sag Harbour Capt Green.
Clementia New London, ~~Hatt~~ Martha. Fair Haven
Capt Charles Fisher. Acorn Mystic Hathaway

all one Season ——— 1300
1800
950
1000

Stood on by the Northward eastward in Co
Now 19. Ships Martha in Company - gammed
Lous 20. Wed 21 — Ships Martha in Co standing South.
Thurs 22 Blowing a Gale

Friday 23. Ship Martha still in Company. bending a new Foresail

Saturday 24 Got a right Whale in Co with the Martha hove him in same night

Sunday 25. Blowing hard with rain.

Monday 26 Commenced trying finished at 6 P.M.

Tuesday 27 Got a whale hove him in and commenced trying out. Ship Martha took a whale along side

Wednesday 28. Trying out lowered for whales goin fast did not get out. Stowing down

Thursday 29 finished trying. Stowing down 130 bbls Oil. Capt Pease. Mr Norton onboard the Martha

Friday 30 Ships Martha took a whale along side lowered away whale goin fast to windward did not get on.

Saturday 31. Commenced blowing a gale hove two under a close reef Main Topsail

Latitude 40 S. Long 98 E. 16 Right Whales 1050
3 Sperm do BBls

January 1. 1837 Blowing a gale from the Northward
Saw a Strange Sail standing to the northward

Monday 2 Blowing a gale from the Northward
the Martha Still in company

Tues 3 Blowing fresh Made Double reef fore and Mizen Topsails before sail, fitting a Stay Main Top mast Stay. Hoisting Chased & Spoke the Martha Lat 42.00 Long 69. Saw a whale

Wednd 4 Blowing a gale

Thurs 5 = do do. heavy Squall

Friday 6 = Blowing fresh. Saw a whale

Saturday Janry 7. 1837. Blowing fresh from the Northward and westward with a heavy sea at 10 A M saw a Sperm which threw spouts off the Lee bow, bowed Starboard quarter and Waist Boats. got fast with one Iron took out half the line, when the iron broke. did not see the whale afterward — (Loyd Taggetts son) Came on board Stowed down two heads of bone & sent down & repaired the main Sprence Spoke the Martha, Capt Pease went on board.

Sunday 8. The Island of Desolation Lying S.S.W distance 60 miles. Blowing fresh with a thick fog

Monday 9th at 12 A M wore ship and stood for the Island at 4 A M. made sail blowing fresh. at 10 A M Made the land. ran in for Christmas A bay. not being to secure a harbour as expected and subject to severe squalls Capt Pease concluded not to anchor. wore ship and stood Sea ward the mouth of the bay may be known by a large Natural arch on the Southern point and a very peculiar bluff resembling a building when A running in from the Northward and westward. Split the Lib and Jib

Tues 10th Spoke Ship Columbia Capt Smith of New London (1800 Bbls 27 Whale) Capt Pease went on board saw several Whales going fast to the northward and eastward lowered but did not get one. took the Lib in and repaired it. bent the fore again. stowed down the sails. took in sail in co[mpany] with the Martha & Columbia (Mr Norton off duty)

Wednesday 11. Blowing fresh. Saw several right whale Martha and Columbia in Company. gamed with Columbia.

Thursday 12 Blowing fresh saw several whales bound towards the Island lowered but did not get one. gamed with the Martha.

Friday 13 Blowing a severe gale with rain Ship Columbia off lee beam. saw off for the Ship Martha being very hazy did not see her. Latter part calm. saw five whales.

Saturday 14 First part blowing fresh with rain with the wind N.W. wore ship. the Island of Desolation about 50 miles distant. at 10 P.M. wore ship supposing the land to be 20 miles distant saw 3 Whales

Sunday 15 First part blowing fresh from the Northward and westward. at 7 A.M. Wore ship and Reefed the foresail. Saw two whales off the lee quarter. at 12 o'clock saw 4 before the wind for the Island. passed through a large pod of Whales 12 miles from land. at 3 P.M. lowered a boat to go on shore. landed on a large beach. Saw several seals 4 of which we killed. caught some Penguins and brought them on board.

Mon 16. First light breezes. saw several whales lowered and got two. Mr Norton & Mr Christian cut them in. lost the head of the large whale at 2 P.M. towed but did not get on. at 7 P.M. commenced trying out.

Tues 17 First part hazy with light breezes. Middle part heavy Gales at 10 P.M. cooled down.

Wednes 18 First part fresh breezes with rain at 1 P.M. commenced stowing down 80 bbl oil for Hold larboard side. Sat the foresail land bearing South Saw whales.

Thurs 19. First part blowing fresh at 6 A.M. took in the foresail and Sat the fore Gyncer. Open a cask of bread. Prevailing winds appeared to be from the Northward. at 11 A.M. Wore Ship with the land bearing S.S.W. Saw a whale.

Friday 20 Fine Weather. lowered and got a whale to Mr Powers boat cut him in

Sat 21 Pleasant weather. lowered for whales at 8 A.M. did not get one. lowered again at 4 P.M. Mr Norton got fast. Mr Christian pulled up and got fast and killed the whale. got loose by Irons breaking and drowning. Came on board. Saw great numbers of Whales

Sunday 22. First part Squally with hail and snow at 6 A.M. Made sail. lowered for whales but did not get on. At 8 A.M. Cooled down the works. finished Stowing down 150 bbls oil. Saw great numbers of Whales Sugar loaf bearing N.E.W. latter part Raining

Monday 23. Raing & thick fog. Saw whales

Tuesday 24 Blowing fresh. lowered ~~did not get on~~. in the ~~in~~ the fornoon when

1 Mr Norton got fast to and turned up a small whale, at 10 o'clock Mr Norton went off got fast and drawed, all three boats lowered at 4 P.M. when Mr Norton got fast to a large whale which was ~~and~~ killed by the boatsteerer, Wm Charles. cut him in same night.

Wedns 25 Thick and Raing at 6 P.M. commenc. Try ing out blubber

Thursday 26 Trying out ~~stowing down~~ lowered for whale did not get on stood into the land. with a light breeze from N.E. lowered the quarter boats for whale Mr Crittian got fast, Mr Norton pulled up struck the whale when the whale milled round and came under Mr C's boat and capsized her Mr Norton cut his line and took in the ~~crew~~ righted the boat put the crew in and pulled after the whale got fast and turned him up when the whale sunk and took Mr C's line. come on board and stood out to sea.

Friday 27 at 3 A.M. cooled down and commenced stowing at P.M. finished stowing 108 Bbls.

Saturday 28 cleaned up decks and sent all hands below blowing fresh with rain. [one whale proved to be a dry skin.]

Sunday 29 Commenced with gales of wind. Droped decks. made close reefed fore & Mizen topsails at 10 A.M. took in the Mizen Topsail. at 1 P.M. took in the fore Topsail. repaired a fore Topsail. sent down the fore Topsail and bent the other. at 7 P.M. set the Mizen Topsail & shook the reef out of the foresail. 70 Miles to the Eastward of the

Island. Stood quarter watches. Spoke Ship Victor of ~~Portland~~ Portsmouth. Capt Abram. did not answer our hail of. "What Lucca"

Monday 31. Commenced with a heavy gale from the North. at 4 AM took in the Mizen Topsail and foretail at 11 AM. took in the fore Topsail and wore ship. with the wind from the North west. and a very heavy Sea. latter part calm.

Tuesday February 1. commenced with light breezes middle part blowing fresh. latter part a severe gale from the North. with a thick fog.

Wednesday 2 These 24 hours a gale from the North West.

Thursday 3 Blowing fresh with a heavy swell saw a whale. Stood half watches.

Friday 4 at 6 A.M. lowered for whales. did not get on. Whales appeared to be heading to the Northward.

Saturday 5 Blowing fresh. saw a whale

Sunday 6 Blowing fresh. saw several whales. Killed two Hogs

Monday 7 Still blowing a severe gale with a heavy swell. Land distant about 80 miles bearing W.S.W. Lat 47.00. all hands below during this long succession of gales most of the crew and Officers have employed their time in reading, one or two observations of the Sun & Moons distance. gave an opportunity to those desirous of learning Navigation to exercise themselves in Lunars. Capt Pease being very attentive to the health of his crew has kept them from the bad weather as much as possible, consistent with duty. when hove too under close sail but two hands are required on deck at a time which make the average watch one hour and a half in twelve & three or 3 hr in 24. Michael Haney. who has been on the sick list since we left the Azores is now failing fast.

Tuesday 8. Clear, but the gale still continued although not so severe at 1 P.M. Made fore and Mizen Topsail Then not being much work to do last Person has been employed exercising the hands by running the Capstan round. Last Evening James Brady was seized in the Main rigging and flogged for Lodoness committed with George Hardy in the forecastle, he received 24 lashes. which he did not appear to notice much.

Wednesday 9 Clear, with a Moderate breze from the North West and a heavy Swell. at 6 A.M. made sail scraped deck at 1 P.M. Henry Van Wickle was seized in the rigging for cutting John Sylvania with a Knife and received 20 lashes. reading Benj Franklin's life. than which, no other book conveys so much practical information for the desired ends of life. health. wealth & happiness.

Thursday 10 Clear. with a fresh breeze from the North West close reefed the fore Topsail and let it. Send down the Mizen Topsail and repaired it. Bent it again Shifted Main Topsail Sheets end for end. at 7 P.M. took in sail as usual.

Friday 11 Thick & Hazy with a Moderate breeze all hands employed in fitting Whaling gear and various jobs on the rigging. at 1 P.M. raised Whales lowered away the boats when Mr Povad got fast and turned up a Small Whale took him along side and at eight P.M. had him cut in Mr Christian lowered while cutting the whale but did not get fast.

Saturday 12 Thick & Hazy at 11 A.M. commenced trying Saw one whale this day is remarkable as a calm one.

Sunday 13 Trying out & stowing down Calm with a thick fog during the past night great numbers of Whales were heard around the ship. at 6 P.M. finished trying 45 Bbls oil

Monday 14 Commenced with a Moderate breze at ½ past 4 A.M. increased to a severe gale. finished stowing down. parted Main Topsail Sheet. furled it at 3 P.M. Set the Main Topsail.

Monday 14. Latter part moderate with a heavy swell
All hands below. commenced reading Bancrofts
life of Washington.

Tuesday 15 Commenced with a seven gale from the North.
with rain. Since cruising off the Isle of Desolation
the Aurora Borealis has been notice three different times
.twice by the watch at 1 A.M. the first time observed it was
very brilliant. at 7 A.M. the weather was clear without
any cessation of the gale which continues to blow with
increased severity. the Ship has been heading west.

Wednesday 16 The Gale still continuing with a tremendous
swell. at 1 P.M. Made sail. saw the land ahead
12 miles distant. ran down by the land saw no whale
more Ship, standing Leeward when two strange sail hove
in sight doubling a headland on the Southeastern end
of the Island they proved to be the George Stone & Duke
of Wellington her tender bound home with a cargo of
4000 bbls of oil. past Sea Elephant & past whales, got
3 Hogs & a few wild cabbages from her. 14 Months out
had been in Adventure by since first of April
last, left the Romeo in the bay with the loss of
one Anchor and Chain. sent a letter by the Duke.

Thursday 17. Moderate with a heavy swell lowered twice
for whales. struck a calf and cut from him. whales
appear to be heading in every direction but mostly to the
Northward. parted Starboard Main Brace
at 7 P.M. took in sail as usual

Friday 18 Moderate. raised a whale Off Lee quarter
lowered the waist boat and while Laying along
side the davy tackle hook caught in the gunnel
of the boat and tore off part of the gunnel, wore ship
and took the boat up during Breakfast Lots remarks
were made which ended in Mr Norton being
put off duty. bid adieu to Desolation for this Cruise.

Saturday 19 All hands were called aft when Mr Norton
was again reinstated in his Office of Mate
Jack Sprat was interdicted holding any
conversation with the Officers.
at 1 P.M. took in fore & mizzen topsails, rove
the Lowlines & coiled them.

Sunday 20 Commenced with moderate breezes & cloudy. saw whales at 9 A.M. lowered and got fast with Mr Christian's boat Mr Powers got fast with waistboat and killed the Whale at 12 Meridian it began to rain got the whale along side and cut him in at 3 P.M. cleared the decks. sent all hands below. Sat the watch at 6 P.M. to 8 A.M. latter part blowing fresh with rain.

Monday 21 Began with fresh breezes at 8 A.M moderated and made sail with the wind W.S.W. at 10 A.M commenced braizing again. Steering N.E. at 4 P.M took in sail. at 6 P.M lowered for a whale did not get onto. trying out since 6 A.M. latter part calm.

Tuesday 22 Began with light breezes at 9 A.M lowered for whales did not fasten them after lowering cooled down the works at 10 A.M & commenced stowing down 58 Bbls oil. took in sail. latter part fresh breezes with rain. Wind N.N.W

Wednesday 23 Lying too under close reefed main topsail & fore sail main Spencer. saw a whale

Thursday 24 gale still continues. at 11 A.M moderated made fore & Mizen topsails & fore sail and Kept the ship off N.E by N for St Pauls. latter part clear with fresh breezes. stood half watches. commenced reading "Roods Granada"

Friday 25 Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward. course N.E. at 8 P.M cleared up fore & Mizen Topsails & furled them. getting the fishing gear in order for St Pauls. latter part moderate. Wind N.W.

Saturday 26 first part moderate course N.E. at 4 P.M. Kept the ship off E by N. at 6 P.M Kept ship off E.N.E. took in fore & Mizen Topsails. latter part moderate.

Sunday 27 Began with brisk breezes from the westward course N.E by E 2 points variation. saw number of sight whale porpoise about the ship. at 6 P.M took in fore & Mizen Topsail and Kept ship off N.E by E. latter part moderate. Took a Lunar

Monday 28. Began with moderate breezes. Made fore & Mizzen Topsail Mainsail & Main Topgallant Sail Course N E by E. watch and watch. the hands employed on the rigging at 4 P M got an observation and found ourselves to leeward of the Island of St Pauls. furled the Mainsail & Main topgallant Sail & fore Topsail hauled down the jib and set the fore topmast Staysail. close reefed the main & mizzen topsails & fore sail & hauled aft the fore Sheets and close Mizzen. heading N E. latter part fresh breezes

Tuesday March 1 1837

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. at 5 A M. Made Sail at 8 P M made the Island of St Pauls Stood in at 6 P M tore Ship and Stood off at 9 P M took in Sail latter part calms

Wednesday 2 Began with calms at 12 Meridian Made Sail and Stood in towards the Island bearing E.N.E. at 3 P M cleared away 2 boats for fishing pulled in under the lee of the Island on Sounding and in about 45 Minutes had caught nearly two hundred fish of different Kinds, came on board cleaned and salted down the fish. took in Sail. Stood quarter watches. E. S first watch

Thursday 3 Began with light winds and hazy at 8 A. M. S. & W Boats went in shore for fish got 120 at 11 A M came on board at 2 P M S & E Boats went in shore and returned at 4 P M with 500. cleaned and packed about nine barrels latter part moderate with rain.

Friday 4 First part foggy at 9 A M cleared with a fresh breez at 1 P M Both boats went ashore at the Basin brought off some crawfish, while ashore boiled some fish in the hot springs found on the Island. saw two goats. latter part blowing fresh.

Saturday 5 Blowing fresh with a heavy mist. the hands employed on the rigging &c

Sunday 6 Began with moderate breezes and a thick fog standing off and on, the Islands bearing N W by W. Cook and Steward off duty. at 1/4 past 12 ran close under the land. latter part moderate & thick fog.

Monday March 6. 1837 Began with moderate breezes and thick fog. Standing along under double reefed Main Topsail and fore course. fore topmast staysail and main Spencer, quarter watches. at 5 A.M. Made sail the fog having cleared off at 7 A.M. the fog shut in again have not seen the Island to day wore ship at 6 P.M. Standing to the westward.

Tuesday 7 Began with light breezes and clear weather made sail and stood for the land at 5 A.M. at 8 A.M. went on shore at the Basin, the Island is barren of tree or shrub. the grass however grew very luxuriant. saw several wild hogs. a small one was caught by one of the crew and brought on board. the Basin is a beautiful harbour having two natural breakwaters at the mouth leaving an entrance of 100 feet in width but very shallow being no more then 7 feet at high water, which here rises four or five feet. the basin is inclosed in an amphitheatre of of 3/4 mile across with the walls 600 hundred feet high. saw the carcass of a whale on one of the breakwaters, saw numbers of Penguins on the shore. caught a boat load of fish and came on board at 5 P.M. took in sail, latter part calm.

Wednesday 8. First part calm breaking out fresh water in the Starboard fore hold. course South wind S. latter part moderate breezes.

Thursday 9 Blowing fresh with thick fog running off to the Southward under a close reefed Main top sail. fore and main Spencers and fore topmast staysail.

Friday 10 Blowing fresh with a thick fog. latter part rainy

Saturday 11 Fresh breezes & cloudy Steering to the Southward hands to work making cygnet and on the rigging. latter part moderate hove to at 7 P.M. under close reefed Main Topsail.

Sunday March 12. 1837 Began with squalls of rain. at
5ª AM made Sail at 6 A M took in Sail and Kept
Ship Off before the wind under close reefed Main
topsail and foresail. Lat 43.5 Long 81. E. Course S. Wm
South. latter part squally with rain hove Ship to
under close reefed Main topsail.

Monday 13. Began with a violent gale and a heavy Sea
running. at ½ past 11ª A M moderated, made
Sail and Kept the Ship E S E with the wind from
W. & W. latter part moderate

Tuesday 14 Began with moderate breezes course E.S.E.
at 5 A.M. made Sail with the wind N.W. at 2 P.M.
took in the Mainsail & Maintopgallant Sail, Hoved the
jib. & doubled reefed the fore & Main topsails. hauled close
on the wind heading N E by E. hands employed Making
Sennit. Michael Heuney the invalid, is reported in a very
low state, will not live more than 24 hours longer.
latter part rainy, hove too under close reefed M. & the
Spencers.

Wednesday 15. Began with fresh breezes steering N E close hauled
Made all Sail at 8 A M. at 1 P M took in
Sail hove Ship too under close reefed M. & the
Spencers.

Thursday 16 Began with fresh gales from the S.W. made
Single reefed topsails. Course N.W.E. at 6 P.M.
took in fore & Mizen topsails. Mainsail & Jib double
reefed M. T. Course N E. Wind W. S. W. latter
part squally with rain

Friday 17 Fresh Gales from the westward, course N E by E.
Single reefed topsails, bound to Cocos Islands
in Lat 12 South Long 97.00 East, attended the
the sick man still continues to breath although he
has taken no sustenance for eight or ten days.

Saturday 18 Fine weather, with a fresh breeze from the West
ward C. N E by N. Lat 33.30. Long 84. E.

Sunday 19 Fresh breezes from the westward at 2 A M took
the reefs out of the topsails and set the M. T. Jib
C N E by N. Picked up a tar barrel. latter part Calm

Monday 20. These 24 Hours Calm Lat 32.00 S. Sent down
fore Topsail & Bent another. Sent the Main sail down
repaired and bent it again. Sent down the M.T.G. sail
for repairs bent it again. Stood 2 watch Watches.
Tuesday 21. These 24 Hours Calm. all hands engaged
in Mending Sails. Sent down the M. Topsail
and bent another. Saw a School of Blackfish
Wednesday 22. Began with fresh breezes. all hands employed
Mending Sails. Close Hauld with the wind
from the S.S.E.: latter part cloudy.
Thursday 23 These 24 hours fresh Gales from the S.E.
watch and watch Mending Sails.
double reefed the topsails and furled the
main sail. Stowed the jib. Lat 32.04
Friday 24 These 24 commenced with calms and rain
all hands below. Middle & latter part rainy
Saturday 25 These 24 Began with calms and rain at
1 A.M. Michael Henry breathed his last after
sustaining life 20, or 25 days without other nu-
triment than water. at 9 A.M. launched him
overboard after Captain P. had read a Chapter from
the old Testament and made a few appropriate
remarks. Crew engaged in cleansing out the
forecastle. latter part light winds and cloudy
Sunday 26 Began with light winds and cloudy. Course S.E.
Wind W.N.W Sombers thunders. Capt P. offers
one dollar for every 25 Bbls Sperm oil heaved by
the lofts. at 3 P.M. wind hauled aft. (S.S.W.) at
6 P.M. took in sail and Kept the Ship off E.N.E.
under 2 close reefed M.S. & fore Course
at 9 P.M. wind hauled round to S.E. with
Squall.
Monday 27 These 24 Hours Fine Weather and Moderate S.E. trades
Lat 28.16 Long 96.00 E. Course E. bent a fine
fore topmast Staysail. at 6 P.M. took in sail
Tuesday 28 These 24 Hours Fine Weather and Moderate S.E. trades
bent the foresail and bent another. repaired the
foresail. fitted new lifts & footropes to the fore topsail
yard. Long 97.00 E Lat 26.43 S. at 6 P.M. took in
Sail

Wednesday 29. These 24 hours fine weather. fitting new foot ropes for the Main topsail yard. sent down the fore Spencer and repaired it. the Cooper employed in setting up pipes for water. took a Lunar observation.
Lat 25.25 Long 97.20

Thursday 30. These 24 hours fine weather with a moderate breeze fitted a new fore topsail sunner and main Topsail lifts & brace blocks thapt. S 24.18 Long 98.00 E.

Friday 31. These 24 Hours fresh breezes & cloudy. crew employed on the rigging and making out & stowing down new pipes between decks. fitting fluke Ropes, Long 98. Lat 22.55

April 1. 1837
Began with fresh breezes and occasional showers, made sail at day light Kept the ship off N by E. saw a sword fish, fitting new fore & main Topsail Sheets. fluke ropes &c watch and watch. Lat 21.7 Long 98.00 Course N by E. at 6 P M doubled reefed fore & Main Topsails furled the Mizen Topsail & stowed the jib. stood quarter watches. Joseph A Rose (Portuguese) has a slight attack of the Scurvy.

Sunday 2. These 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy. running N by E. under single reefed topsails, at 6 P M took in sail and kept the ship off North. Lat 19.00

Monday 3. These 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy. fitting new Main brace pennants, Course North. Lat 16.44

Tuesday 4. Began with squalls of rain and wind at 7 A M took in sail hove ship too under close reefed Main topsail. Middle part squally. at 6 P. M. reefed the foresail and set it. latter part of rain squalls.

Wednesday 5 Began with occasional squalls of rain Made single reefed topsails. steering close to the wind. at 6 P M let the reef out the foresail and double reefed the fore topsail and furled the Mizen topsail. Cost by E latter part clear

Thursday 6 These 24 hours running under all sail for the Island came up with the latitude at 4 P M. with the Longitude by chronometer 97.23 E. at 6 P M. tacked ship and stood to the Southward supposing the land to be to the windward stood off watched 6 hours and [illegible]

Friday April 7. 1837. Began with fresh breezes at 4 A.M. wind off the decks. at daylight went aloft to look for land. saw no appearance of land to windward at 10 A.M. Kept ship off before the wind when the land was seen at 11 A.M. bearing West. got the chains up and bent our. took a pilot and came to anchor in the outer ground at 4 P.M. in five or six fathoms. found 4 four ships. just leaving the Island bound for the straits Fishoun. the Convict of Dorchest. Mas the Amatis of New London each lost a boat, and a boats crew by desertion. one boats crew supposed to be lost in returning from an Island they had gone to, bearing N.W. from direction Island Capt Pearce went ashore with the Pilot. John Porter Boatsteerer. a native of Portland left the Convict of Dorchester with a boat & boats crew

Saturday 8. All hands ashore collecting coral, spunk &c

Sunday 9 Two boats crews ashore at the town. the Malays appear to a harmless race and very friendly to Strangers, purchased a lot of Shells

Monday 10. Sent a raft ashore for water. and a boats crew ashore at Direction Island for wood.

Tuesday 11 Got the raft of water off. and sent another raft ashore for do. One boats crew ashore to fill water. Let go the Starboard Anchor.

Wednesday 12 Sent two boats ashore being rugged did not bring off the raft of water. brought off two green Turtle. Sent two boats crews ashore at Direction Island for wood. rainy and squally.

Thursday 13 Rainy & squally crew ashore on liberty.

Friday 14 Occasional squalls of rain. crew ashore

Saturday 15th Clear weather first part. at 10 A.M. a rain squall. Hoisted off the raft of water and hoisted it in. old boats crew ashore middle part squally latter part clear.

Sunday 16 First part rainy. Middle part clear. Blacked the Starboard bends. two boat crews ashore, latter part squally and rainy. Capt Pearce came aboard

Monday 17. Began with squalls of rain & wind crew at their middle and latter part the same.

Tuesday 18 to Saturday 22. - Variable weather, blacked the bends got the remainder of the water off and stowed down finished wooding, stowed five casks and two small spars ashore for Capt Ross. Friday and Saturday two boat crews after shell and coral, Cocoa nuts and Papaia fruit.

Sunday 23. Saml Scott and English Boy left the Ships. Mr Jas Samuel Richie, boat steerer of the Courrier, Capt Layne at half past 11 A.M. commenced heaving ahead at 1 o'clock had the anchor on the bows standing out by Direction Island under three Topsails. at 2 P.M. Pilot left us. squared the yards and stood to the westward until 4 P.M. when the yards were braced a starboard and kept the ships N.N.W. going 6/8 Knots set the fore and main course and hoisted the main top gallant sail, got a supply of fowls & poultry at the Islands. cashed the anchor and stowed down the chain. stood half watches Larboard watch first watch on deck. the Cocos Islands consist of a number of Isles and Islets forming a circular basin of water of about 15 or 20 miles in circumference, there are two Channels into this basin but only one safe for ships between Horsburg & Direction Island which you make from the northeast the Channel is easily known by the white sandy bottom. the basin is filled with Coral reefs which makes it dangerous for vessels going further in than to bring the S.W. end of D.I. to bear S.E by E. and the S.E end of Horsburg to bear about N.N.W. on East Island there is a Settlement by one Ross and Englishman with about 20 Malays. for the purpose of manufacturing Cocoa-nut oil, the papia fruit grows quite plenty on Horsburg Island the other Islands are covered with Cocoa nut trees and heavy looking low which answer for firewood and timber.

Monday 24. Fresh Trades, and clear weather. crew employed in cleaning Shells &c

Lat by Obs 13.31

a Pigeon left the ship this afternoon but did not return again.

Tuesday 25 April 1837

Strong N.E. trades. course S.W. Broke out after Hole for Molasses. Beans & Rice &c. Stowed off again. the remainder of the day employed in cleaning Skell. the Cooper repairing Buckets &c &c a Pigeon left the Ship at 6 A.M. and returned again at 7 A.M. Lattitude by Obs 15.N.

Wednesday April 26

Moderate S.E. trades. course S.W. took the waist Boat inboard repaired and painted her. turned the Starboard boat up on the cranes and painted her. painted on boat over head. crew employed fitting Mats and pins

Lattitude by Obs 17.37

Thursday April 27 1837

Strong S.E. Trades. course S.W. put the waist boat on the cranes. took in the larboard boat and put another on the cranes. repaired the larboard boat and put her on the Skids. crew employed in fitting mats & pins and cleaning craft &c. Lattitude by Obs 19.56

Saturday April 29 1837

Began with heavy squalls of wind and rain at 12 O. clock Split the fit and reefed the beach rope Split the fore Topsail. got the fit on the boom and close reefed the fore Topsail. furled the mizen topsail doubled reefed the main topsail furled the main Course and hauled up the Fore. at 7 A.M. hauled down the fore tack. Middle Latter part blowing a strong gale with a heavy sea crooked their in the hole and lashed in the cabin head lights. Lat 23.51

course S.W.

Friday April 28 1837

Commenced with strong S.E. Trades. middle part same, at 6 P.M. heavy squalls wind and rain took in Main T. Gallant Sail. at 10 P.M. threw cask oil. fetched away in the lower hole. 11 P.M. fore tack parted, bent on a new and hauled it down again. called the Larboard watch and Starboard round below.

look above for Saturday

Lat by Obs 21.47

Sunday April 30 1837

Began with fresh SE Gales and a heavy sea. at 6 A.M. took the fit on deck. at 7 A.M. shook a reef out the fore topsail and set the Mainsail. hoisted up the Main Spencer, Middle and latter part moderate.

Lattitude by Obs 25.10

Monday ~~April~~ May 1st 1837. May 1

These 24 hours Moderate SE Gales. bent a fit. sent down Fortopsail, repaired and bent it again. broke out after hole for a bbl flour. sent down the Main Spencer and repaired it. at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsail.

Lat by Obs 27.39

Tuesday May 2 1837

These 24 hours Moderate SE. Gales., at daylight made sail. bent the fore and main Spencers. fitted a new straps for the Mizen topsail Halliard Block. at 6 took in sail. saw a fin Back and also several Birds. (2 Watches)

Lat by Obs 30.12 Long 79.

Wednesday May 3. 1837

These 24 Moderate breezes from the Eastward made sail, came up with and ~~spoke~~ the forward Larboard Mr. I. G. Wood set it up. at 6 P.M. took in sail. sent down M. top Gallant yard and mast and rigging. made a new boat sail for the Quarter Boat. hands employed in making cynnet

Lat by Obs. 31.20

Thursday May 4 1837

These 24 commenced with Squalls of rain. Middle part clear at 1 P.M. broke out the main Hatch way and stowed the water ~~Quarter~~ forward the Hatch got through at 6 P.M. Wind S. the ships hove to. latter part Moderate.

Lat by Obs 31.30

Friday May 5 1837

Commenced with light breezes at 6 A.M. Made sail the weather looking Squally at 7 took in the main Course sent a flag pole up from the main topmast head, ~~spliced~~ and served the main top gallant rigging. the Carpenter fitting Head and Boat at 6 P.M. took in sail. Wind South stowed part the bone in the ship Pen.

Lattitude by Obs 3

Saturday May 6 1837

These 24 Hours calm, all hands Breaking out and stowing water in pipes betweendecks, fitting head riggings &c made a finish at 7 P.M. took in sail as usual no Observation to day.

Sunday May 7 1837

Began with calms at daylight made sail middle and latter part mild & pleasant weather, at 6 P. M. took in sail. steering for the Island of Amsterdam at 7 A M saw a sail of the weather quarter.

Lat by Obs 32.11 Course S.S.W.

Monday May 8 1837

These 24 Hours light breezes and Clear at daylight made sail, got the remainder of the bone on deck and bundled it. Stowed it down the fore hole again painted the windlass. Stood watch and watch, Starboard watch first on deck. Course S. by W. wind N.W.

Latitude by Observation 35.10

Tuesday May 9. 1837

These 24 hours light breezes and clear. watch and watch. watch on deck fitting riggings &c.

Lat by Obs 34.46 C.S by W. Wind N.

Wedensday May 10 1837

These 24 hours light breezes and hazy with an occasional shower, broke out fore hole for water filled the tanks. saw a spout on the Larboard bow three miles distant, course for the Island SE by S. 130 miles distant at 12 o Clock. at 9 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails

Lat by Observations 36.40

Thursday May 11th 1837.

These 24 fresh breezes and hazy at 11 A.M. made the Island of Amsterdam in 37.50 S. Long 77.52 E. close reefed the topsails and hove the ship to. Stood quarter watch.

Friday May 12th 1837

These 24 hours began with fresh breezes at 4 P.M blowing fresh. reefed topsails at 6 P.M blowing a gale took in sail, and hove Ship too under close reefed M. Topsail. saw a Bank to windward Land bearing W.N.W 6 lgs.

Saturday May 13 1837

These 24 Hours blowing fresh with severe squalls of rain and hail. lying off and onn the Island, under a close reefed M.S. and Spencers.

Sunday May 14 1837

These 24 hours blowing a severe gale with hail & rain. at 7 A.M. made close reefed fore and mizen Topsails, and took them in a gain. at 6 P.M. more Ships.

Moonday May 15th 1837

First Part These 24 hours blowing fresh lying too under close reefed M.S. reefed foretail and Spencer. at 4 P.M moderated. made double reefed Topsails and shook the reef out the fore sail. sat the Isle land bearing S by W 20 miles distant. Wind South South West fitting top gallant rigging and Isle Pennants.

Tuesday May 16. 1837

Began with light breezes at 10 A.M sent two boat into the land for fresh fish. while fishing saw a right whale pulled aboard got the lines and pulled in shore. Mr Christian went up to a whale and got close Mr Norton got fast and the whale ran him round to windward the Island the Ship made a signall for the boats not Knowing Mr Norton was fast Mr Stuart and the boats came on board. repaired Mr Christians boat. Spoke Ship Grand Junk Portsmouth Capt Little 1300. Capt went aboard heard of several Ships going home from the Fishing grounds and several from this ground. Oil the price of oil at 80 cents. Middle and latter parts a gale of wind

Wednesday May 17 1837

Began with light breezes at 6 made sail 6 miles to leeward the Island at 9 A M began to breeze again. saw the Grand Turk under the land, boats ashore, at 11 A M sent the boats in. met with the Geo & Matthew's boats. N.B. 600 bbls. the Caindance reports 1300. boats came aboard sent a new foretail and M. Topsail. gammed with the Caindance of St. E. Middle & latter part light winds and clear. 2 day and No whales

Thursday May 18. 1837

Began with light winds and clear at 5 A M saw 10 miles distance, lowered away Larboard and with boat and pulled for the Island at 3 miles distance commenced blowing fresh gale put about and came aboard again at 8 P M took in sail at 6 P M moderate lying off and on the land 4 miles distant. Made Sail.

Friday May 19 1837

Moderate weather, sent the boats in to the land forenoon & afternoon, chased several whales. without success. The Grand Turk's boat got fast and sank a small Whale. Saw a Barque to Leeward

Saturday May 20 1837

First part moderate sent the boats in at daylight saw no whales, went ashore. Saw several fast fish at 11 A M went on board at 2 P M commenced blowing fresh reefed topsails. furled fore & mizen Topsails reefed the foresail. at 11 A M cleared off made all sail for the land bearing E.S.E. (at 3 P.M saw three Whales heading in towards the land)

Sunday May 21 1837

At daylight saw what was supposed to be land 2 pts on our lee bow 12 miles distance Kept ship E. S. E. at 7 saw the Island on the weather bow bearing NE by N. 15 miles distant lowered away and pulled in shore saw Whales and gallied them. at 2 P M came aboard. blowing a gale. furled the fore topsail close reefed Main and mizen. reefed foresail

Monday May 22 1837

First part blowing fresh Middle part moderate made all sail saw the land 15 miles distant latter part moderate up with the land.

Tuesday May 23 1837

First part Moderate and Cloudy at daylight sent the boats in to the Island Mr Powers ~~struck~~ got fast and was nearly capsized by the whales throwing his flukes into the boat. Broke the Gunwale and filled her half full of water Mr Christian got fast and cut his line with a lance the whale then saw the boat in to the Surf on the weather side of the Island when the Iron drew at the same time several very heavy gusts of wind prevented giving chase. boats called on board at 11 A.M. off shore it was quite calm. Middle part clear latter part thick and blowing fresh took in sail. saw a ship belonging to Bristol! separated the boats

Wednesday May 24 1837

Lying too under close sail, at 6 A.M. Land bore N.N.W. at 9 A.M. Made close reefed Topsails ~~Shook~~ the reef out the Fore Sail

Thursday May 25 1837

First part moderate, shook a reef out the topsails Set the Mainsail & Jib Middle & latter part same made all sail. at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Roman 1900 Saw Ship Florida N.B. 75 M. Grand Luke

Friday May 26 1837

First Moderate Cloudy and Cloudy at daylight Sent the boats in, Chased Whales but got none. very squally under the land Middle and latter part same

Saturday May 27 1837

First part ~~Cloudy~~ with squalls Saw at 9 A.M. commenced blowing fresh took in sail. four Ships in sight. the prevailing winds ~~thus~~ far at N to N.W. to day South middle part same, latter part same.

Sunday May 28 1837

Began with fresh breezes sat the mainsail and set shook a reef out fore. Main & Mizen Topsails. shook reef out the foresail, at 3 P.M. got in with the land and lowered for a whale but met with no success went on board the Columbia N.L. has lost 3 men by sickness, the C got one whale at St Pauls and the Ship Florida took a whale to day Middle and latter part Moderate

Monday 29 1837

These 24 hours Moderate succeeded in capturing a fifty barrel whale got him along side and cut in at 2 P.M. the Florida took a large whale to day went ashore in the afternoon. Ship 10 Miles distant got in about sundown, turned about and came back. W. Boat. Mr Powers. Wm Charles boat steerer Killed the whale

Tuesday 30 1837

Moderate went in shore with the boats but met with no success The Grand Turk got a whale and the Martha of Fairhaven the commenced trying out,

Wednesday May 31, 1837

First part blowing fresh, finished trying out middle and latter part the same

Thursday June 1 1837

First part moderate broke out fore hole for stowing down 2 bbls Oil, at 9 A.M experienced a very severe squall, clued up fore & mizen Topsails close reefed the main furled the reefed foresail latter part same,

Friday June 2 1837

The gale still continues with unabated fury, tore the fore topmast staysail out of the bolt rope furled it. at 8 P.M moderated a little at 12 P.M about the same

Saturday June 3 1837

First part blowing fresh set a reefed foresail and hauled out the Mizen. at 7 A.M made all topsail, unbent, repaired and rebent the Mizen Topsail middle & latter part Moderate

Sunday June 4 1837

Fast part Moderate Shook a reef out fore, Main and Mizen Topsails, Shook reef out of the foresail let the Lee and Maintop'l the Land about 130 miles distant bearing South by W. at 9 A M shook a reef out Main Top Sail, at 3 P M made all sail at 6 Single reefed Topsails at 8 P M wore Ship - S W by W. Middle and latter part Moderate.

Monday June 5 1837

These 24 Hours Moderate breezes from the S W. made two tacks, by observations, found we were one degree to the Eastward of the Island and 40 miles to the Northward

Tuesday June 6 1837

At 5 A M tacked Ship and stood to the Southward Mid Moderate from the Southwest, at [illegible] P M wind hauled round to the Northward and Westward.

Wednesday 7 1837

Made the Island at 4 A M at 7 A M lowered away the boats to Windward the Island Mr Norton and Mr Christian each succeeded in taking a large Whale, got them along side at 3 P M. and cut them both in by 10 P. M. Whales large enough to make 200 bbls commenced trying out, the Waist boat got fast and drawed first iron caught in her bottom and cut through two boards

Thursday 8. 1837

* Trying out and Stowing down, fresh breezes

Friday 9 1837

Trying out and Stowing down fore hole, blowing fresh with a heavy swell, to windward the Land

Saturday 10 1837

Finished trying out at 10 A M. finished Stowing down 130 Bbls Oil and Stowing off fore hole 8 casks more to fill. blowing a gale with a heavy swell exchanged Signals with an English (Bark) Barque

Sunday 11. 1837

Wholly employed in repairing our only Main Sail. Nine or ten Sail in sight fresh breezes Close up with the Land

Monday 12 1837
Moderate weather went inshore with the boats pulled round the Island saw several Whales but the swell was too heavy to fasten with safety. thirteen or fourteen ships in sight. gammed with the Martha. and Sally Ann Capt Henry Cobb direct from Cocos Islands. reports all well

Tuesday June 13 1837
First part Moderate went inshore with the boats chased several galled Whales. came on board wet, tired, and hungry, blowing a gale of wind Capt Pease went on board the Brandt, of N Bedford 90 days out. obtained papers as late as March 7. 1837. Martin van Buren President of the United States. A severe winter on the American coast, numerous shipwrecks and immense loss of lives, Scarcity of Provision stuff, &c &c at 4 P.M [illegible] away for St Pauls in Company with the Martha and Brandt, per wind. Course S Wby S

Wednesday June 14 1837
Made the Island at day light ran down by the land, saw several Whales blowing, did not go in with the boats, the breeze being fresh and likely to increase at 10 A.M the gale increased clued up foretopsail. furled the foresail hauled aft the Spencer. heading off the land S.W. saw a sail off the Martha's quarter supposed to be the Brandt

Thursday June 15 1837
The Gale still continued, tore the foretopmast Staysail out of the rope, took it in board and repaired it at 4 P.M moderated a little sat a reefed foresail 9 P.M wore Ship, moderate weather headed S by E

Friday June 16, 1837
Moderate weather kept ship off for the land 20 miles distant, broke out main Hatch for water. at 12 lowered the boats 10 miles from land pulled in shore saw two whales but could not get out, went into the Basin where the Martha of Fairhaven has worked ashore for trying blubber, had taken 3 small whales. spoke her Capt P. went aboard. The Martha took a whale ______

Sent the boats in shore. Saturday June 17. 1837
weather very squally, made signal for the boats to come aboard, ran under the lee of the Island and took them up. gamed with the Martha, lying too under close sail

Sunday 18 1837
Blowing a gale of wind, a tier of oil got adrift in the after hole ... a barrel of oil leaked out, latter part squalls of rain.

Monday 19. 1837
* Moderate breezes from the Southard and westward made the Island at 2 A M. went in with three boats Mr Powers got fast and the whole ran into the breakers cut and lost one Iron. got fast to another large whale ran to leeward succeeded in turning him up lost two Irons by cutting off Mr Christians line, got the whale along side, so rugged could not save his head, lost a hook by the lashing parting, sat the watch at 20 minutes past five could see the other Island very plain from off deck

Tuesday 20 1837
First part blowing fresh, wore ship at 1 A.M. when the wind hauled to Southward at 7 A M moderated, commenced trying out. shook reefs out the topsail and kept ship off for the other Island in search of the Martha. at 10 P.M. came up with the Island,

~~Wednesday 21 1837~~
~~Commenced with fresh breeze and ended with light breeze from the south running for the Island of Amsterdam which we came up at 10 P.M. hove main yard aback eight miles distant. trying out.~~

Wedensday ~~Thursday~~ 21. 1837
At 6 A M sent the boats in shore got fast to two whales drawed from one and cut from the other with the loss of two Irons and half a line, the ship Florida lost a boat and five MEN on the weather side the Isle. boat steerer saved. at 9 P.M. calm, lowered to tow ship from the land. put off for the Isle of France. finished trying out

Thursday June 22 1837

At 4 P.M. Ships bore 70 miles distant, Land bearing S.W. by S. Wind N.N.W. gave about 8 Knots, Stowing down 75 Bbls Oil 31 Bbls fore hole and 44 Bbls after hole, at 7 P.M. reefed Topsails

Friday 23 1837

Commenced with fresh breezes and hazy weather at 6 A.M. wind hauled S.S.W. took a reef out M.S. Middle part severe squalls of rain and wind, latter part light breezes Made all sail Course N.N.W.

Saturday 24 1837

Light breezes all sail out. Course N.N.W. saw several Fin Backs. Lat 33.10

Sunday 25 1837

Light breezes from the Southward and Westward Set up M. Topgallant mast and yard, bent the Main Topgallant Sail. Saw several Fin Backs. Course N.N.W. by W. Lat 30.53. bent another fore topsail.

Monday 26 1837

First part Calm Middle and latter part moderate breeze from the Northward. broke out the after hole for Apples. Rice &c all hands employed in Cleaning Ship. Starboard tacks aboard heading along W. by N.

Latitude by Observation 30.

Tuesday 27. 1837.

Commenced with fresh breezes, reefed Topsails. Charles a Indian boy has become blind, Starboard foretopsail carring parted and tore the foretopsail across the head. fitted a new Pennant for the Main Topsail Yard, Set new Lashings on the Clubber Hooks. Middle and latter part squalls of rain. the Ship heading from N.E. to N.N.W. Lat 29.44

Wednesday June 28. 1837

These 24 hours begun squalls of rain, Watch and watch employed in the rigging. at 4 P.M. reefed Topsails and took in M.T.G. Sail, Lat 28.30

Thursday 29. June 1837

This day one Year absent from Edgartown.
light breezes these 24 hours, hands employed on the
Rigging. Lat by Obs

Friday 30. 1837

These 24 hours light winds from the S.W. crew em-
-ployed Scraping bone and on the rigging
Lat by Obs. 27

Friday Saturday 30 1837

Light Trades. all hands mending Sails
Lat 26.

Saturday July 1 1837

Light Trades. all hands mending Sails
Lat by Obs 24. 31

Sunday July 2 1837

Light Trades. at 2 P.M. passed a tide rip
which extended as far as the eye could reach
Lat by Obs 23.10

Monday 3. 1837

Light Trades. Sent up Fore and Main gallant mast and yards. Set up the fore and
Mizen Rigging. Set a fore topmast Studding
Sail, bent the Spanker, Saw several fin Backs
grampus and porpoises. Lat by Obs 22.15 passed
a tide rip at 4 P.M.

Tuesday 4 1837

Calm. painting Ship.

Wednesday 5 1837

Calm. painting Ship.

Thursday 6. "

Calm Painting. & fitting rigging &c

Friday 7 1837

Light breezes from the Westward. fitting the
rigging. Each part took the trades.

Saturday 8

Strong S E trades. going nine Knots. carried
away fore topmast Studding sail boom.

Sunday 9 July 1837

Strong E to ades with occasional showers of rain. got a Lunar distance, land bore West distant 40 miles by luna. 72 miles by Chronometer. at half past 10 P M made the outer island at 11 P M hauled the ship on a wind with Starboard tacks aboard under double reefed topsails. Split Mainsail furled.

Monday July 10. 1837

at 12 made sail at 5 A M. Put her off for the Island and came to anchor off Port St Louis at 12 Meridian. Capt went ashore

S 11. Starboard Watch ashore on liberty. Painting Ships.
W 12 Starboard Watch on Shore — Painting Ships
T 13 Starboard Watch on Shore
F 14 Larboard watch on Shore
S 15 Starboad watch on Shore
S 16. Larboard watch on Shore
M 17 Starboard watch on Shore
T 18 Liberty Stopped on account of drunkness and disobedience of orders
W 19 Sent the Blind boy Charles Lamed ashore To return to America in the 1st Cath Packet of New Haven. Shipped another hand! putting craft in order
T 20 Hove Short and got under way in Company with the Sally Anne of N. B. and Martha of N. H. left the America N B 22 o. Ontario 2100 Washington 900 of Sag Harbour Columbia 2300 of N London. Arrenant of Mystic. Henry of Boston discharging Cargo to leave Ships out for repairs.
F 21 Repairing a Topsail got from the Martha.
S 22. Ranch Sperm Whaled in Company with S. A Martha. Chased them three hours did not get over. Captain Colt came on board repairing Sails. three men off duty.

Sunday 23. 1837

Light trades. Course N W by W. at 5 P.M saw a large breach. Capt Pease went on board the Martha

Monday 24. 1837

Began with strong trades and squalls of rain took in all three Top G. Sails. fore & Main Course hauled up; the two Ships some distance astern at 2 P.M they come up with us, hauled down fore Jack. at 4 P.M saw a large breach off Starboard bow.

Tuesday 25 1837

Strong trades saw several breaches. at 12 noon made the Island of St Marys Madagascar at 7 P.M came to anchor under the lee of the Island. the other ships tacked and stood out to sea.

Wedensday 26 1837

Wet Hole, at 7 A.M hove a head and ran up under the fort. the M. & S.A came in this morning. saw several humpback. the British Bark Emma of London lies here 1000 Bbls Sperm. 36 Months out. several men sick from drunkenness & Exposure. the Island of St. Marys appears to be very fruitful. is a colony of the French who have began to cultivate the Sugar Cane & Coffee tree quite extensively. the natives are very indolent and ~~their~~ licentious. their manufacture of Mats and Cloth is very ingenious, equaling our best cotton goods in fineness and variety of colouring. Shells are an extensive article of trade with the shipping and are bought for a song. Capt Pease. Fisher & Colt not having reported their arrival to the Commandant the guns on the battery were to be fired upon us at the expiration of 24 hours. fortunately our boats went on shore a 9 A.M the day after arrival. another hour and the time would have expired. on the 29 of July in commemoration of the 3 Days a Salute was fired from the battery and returned by the Shipping. the Capstains were invited to the dinner on Shore. And the Compliment returned by Capt Fisher on board the Martha Robert Dorrety received 26 lashes for quarrelling and making disturbance

August 2. 1837

Humps Backs are to be seen in great numbers from the Shipping the boats have been off but did not succeed in getting fast. Tomorrow is set for getting under way for Anatongil bay.

Thursday 3 August 1837

at 4 A M hove ahead. saw down into Anatongil Bay at 9 P M came to anchor under the Eastern Shore in 30 Fathoms Muddy bottom. M. & S. A. in Company

Friday 4 1837

at 6 A M hove ahead. saw a Brig from the Isle of France. at 2 P M came to Anchor under Island in 11 Fathom. sent a raft of casks ashore for water. the Bark Harvest of Newport lies here 160 Bbls 12 Months. Humpback appear to be plenty. there are several huts on the shore, but few inhabitants. sent a raft of casks ashore for water, being flood tide could not fill them.

Saturday August 5 1837

Sent nine casks ashore for water, and one boats crew to cut wood broke out Main hatch and removed off 5 casks salt water, got off two rafts Main stow down seven casks. one of the Sally Ann's boat, got fast to a humpback which tow the boat out the bay cut from him. Capt Pease Fisher & Colt went up to the village on the main Island. an English bark belonging to London lies there 5 miles distant from this Island.

Sunday August 6, 1837

Strong breeze, boats crew went in search of fruit but did not succeed in getting any. Capt Fisher & Colt returned from the village Capt Pease returns tomorrow.

Monday 7. 1837

Getting wood and water Capt Pease has taken up his quarters ashore. got a supply of fresh meat. Stowing down water

Tuesday & Wedensday 8th 9.

Getting wood and wate stowing down. one of the Martha's boat, got fast to a Hulm & Back cut from him. the English Bark has sailed,

Thursday 10. 1837

Getting wood and Water. got a bullock and 39 Hon Poles. Saw Several ite grave formed of a trough of wood and a heavy timber placed over it and layed Abo ground, saw Bottles of wate and some Broken dishes besides the grave,

Friday 11. 1837

Got off two Casks water, went ashore and cut a quantity of grass. &c

Saturday 12

Got off Two boats load of wood. purchased some Bananas and Pine apples, got a a Spar and two pieces of timber for combing of the Skylight.

Sunday 13

at 4 O. Clock hove short and in company with the Harvest of Newport. Martha Sch. S. Ann N.B. out sailed all the ships in beating to windward. half watches —

Monday 14

Fresh breezes. beating out the bay. the bark wd to Leward.

Tuesday 15

Standing out the bay with starboard tacks aboard. worked out for a barrel of Pork

Wedensday 16

Light breezes. standing off Shore starboard Jacks aboard. Sent out fly Gib Boom. repairing sails mending Waist boat fitting craft &c. gamed with the Martha & Sally Ann. the Harvest 12 Miles astern. Stood Mast heads. Saw nothing.

Thursday 17. 1837

Light Trades. lost sight of the Hardest. bent a fib repairing fib. breaking out fore hole, running lines. fitted foot ropes for the Main top gallant yard ganged with the Martha. repaired a boat. turned up the quarter boats. got a Studding Sail Boom from the

Friday 18. 1837

Light fair calm. painting boats. middle & latter part same

Saturday 19 1837

Light Trades Mending sails. at 1/2 past nine. Ship fell off to E.N.E. the Sally Ann and Martha tacked at the time at 2 A.M. 20 tacked Ship at daylight the Sally Ann could be seen off deck and the Martha just discerned from Mast head.

Sunday 20 1837

Light trades and clear weather. could see the two Ships off deck. at 7 P.M. standing S.S.W. the other Ships standing on the other tack last sight of them.

Monday 21 1837

Light Trades and Squally. mending sails

Tuesday 22 1837

Light Trades - Reh Hole. repaired and bent a mainsail, new roping a topsail

Wednesday 23 1837

Light Trades. repairing Sails &c

Thursday 24

Fresh breezes repairing Sail &c

Friday 25

Mending Sails and drawing yarns.

Saturday 26

Light Trades. Saw a Brig standing S.W. Making Spun Yarn. fitting a cutting block Strap. fitting Whaling Craft. running for port Dolphin.

Sunday 27. 1837

Made Fort Dauphin. blowing fresh from E. S. E. Sent a boat ashore for a supply of vegetables. laying off an own. Mr Norton reports plenty of vegetables to be obtained ashore.

Monday 28.

Blowing fresh sent two boats ashore with powder cloth &c to barter for potatoes &c. the Governor sent off a large hog as present. got a number of fowl and bargained for 50 Bushels of Potatoes to be delivered. came off at night.

Tuesday 29 to Friday August 1 1837

Gales of wind got 120 miles to Southward. Friday Moderated. Made all sail. beat fore & Main topsails during the gale. Carried Fore topmast Staysail Stay, and Starboard Main topsail Sheet. light breezes latter part.

Saturday Sept 2

Light breezes from the N E tacked ship at 6 A M and stood in shore. broke out M. Hatch for water and flour. Crew employed in cleaning Muskets and Sabres for trading with the natives.

Sunday 3.

Came to anchor off Fort Dauphin with two anchors ahead. Capt Pease went on shore at 6 P. M.

Monday 4

Got off potatoes fowl &c

Tuesday 5

Got off potatoes. fowl. pigs. Goats. Lemons &c lost 6 pigs overboard.

Wednesday 6

at 2 A M commenced heaving short. Got the Starboard Anchor. the Larboard fouled and broke the Shank. Got off a Bullock. left Fort Dauphin for the Whaling Ground

Thursday 7 1837

Fitting a new fore topmast Stay, and Spliced the the Spring Stay. got them aloft and let them up
Fresh breezes from N/E. course S.S.W.

Friday 8, 1837

Fresh Breezes from the N.E sent down the Mizen Topsail, repaired & sent it up. at last Dauphin Island the remains of the wreck of the Margret Oakley of New York, Capt Morrell, the inhabitants of it Captain Morrell & the Cables slipped when the Brig drifted on Shore her Cargo consisting of Silks & other India goods were divided among the Crew and part taken by Capt Morrell. Silks was a common article of clothing among the inhabitants of Fort Dauphin, the natives are a stout ably bodied race, the government appears to be very despotic. Superstition has full sway Three Men were imprisoned on account of the gale by which we were blown off — the plant Orseille for coloring purple is found here

Saturday 9 1837

Fresh Breezes, Broke out for water pumped half cask salt water into the tanks, Lat 32,47

Sunday 10 1837

Fresh fresh breezes from the Northward saw several fin backs, at 12 oclock and a half PM commenced suddenly to blow, close reefed the Main Topsail furled the fore and Mizen, and Mainsail, reefed the fore sail, got tackles on the boats & Kids to secure the skids from rolling away by the pressure of potatoes over head, stood under Main sail.

Friday 15 1837

Nothing of importance has transpired since Sunday last, (13th) Spoke an English Ship bound

to N.E.W. Zealand, and this day the cook was reprimand for neglecting his business. Gales of wind, mending sails — eating, drinking, & Sleeping and I should add trading have filled up the interval

Saturday Sept 16 1837

Bent the Lt. Fore sail and Fore Topsail. repaired the close reefed main topsail and Fore Topmast Staysail. Gale of wind Lat 38.9 South

Sunday 17 1837

Blowing a severe gale of wind from the North ward. at 6 P.M. Shanghi round to Southward and eastward took the ships a back, hauled round to Lt. Moderate

Monday 18 ——

First part Blowing fresh, at 7 A.M. moderate middle and latter part moderate.

Long 53. E. Lat 40,44

Tuesday 19. Wednesday 20

Fresh Breezes steering to the Northward and eastward.

Thursday 21 — 1837

First part fresh breezes. Middle and latter parts moderate. Long 56. Lat

Friday 22 1837

Moderate first part. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes with rain. Set Stole — took in sail — opened a cask of Bread

Saturday 23 1837

First part blowing a severe gale furled the reefed foresail. Middle and latter part, same. at 5 P.M. broke our tiller got Towed (Kled) on the stub

Sunday 24 1837

Spoke Ship Osborne of Liverpool H.B.M. Cal Captain Sick. Repairing the tiller. Took down the nets, potatoes all gone got a Barrel Bup-

Monday & ~~Tuesday~~ 25 & 6

Monday running to the Northward at 2 A M.
Tuesday lufted too to the Westward at 7 A M saw
Whales 2 Miles to Windward lowered two Boats
at 8 A M and pulled 4 Miles to Windward struck
two Whales Mr Norton Struck his whale Mr Pocock
in the Waist Boat fast to a large whale which ran him
about 10 Miles to Windward then wore round
and ran about 5 or 6 Miles to Leeward turned
him up about 5 Miles from the Ship took him
in ~~and~~ towd until 7 P M. before getting him along
Side, the wind all day being very Changable
keeping the Ship off on every tack. I shall
remember this as a long and ~~a~~ tiresome seven
days work, and one of providential escape
from danger the whales having struck the
boat twice and once this whale came up under
the boat fore and aft without either capsizing
or otherwise injuring us. than causing the boat to leak
a little.

Wednesday 27 1837

At 7 A M. blowing fresh with occasional squalls
of rain and a very heavy Swell Commenced
cutting in the whale found he could
not be cut in on the Lee Side Ship
Ship and cut him in on the lee Side
at 6 P M lighted the fires for trying, a heavy
Squall coming up put out the fires,

Thursday 28th

Moderate, at 7 A M commenced trying
the blubber, Spoke the Sally Ann of NB from the
Dutch Banks 8 sperm Great numbers of whales
but very bad weather. lost several lines. got one
whale.

Friday 29

Trying out & Stowing down at 2 P M finished trying
at 4 P M lowered for a whale, Spoke the Grand
Turk from Isle of France with one whale this season
took one to day. Sally Ann lowered got fast and lost

Saturday 30 1837

Moderate breeze. the Grand Turk & Sally Ann in sight. at 5 A.M. lowered for a whale but did not succeed in getting fast. saw several Whales to day going to the northward. Running off S.S.W. lost sight of the two Ships finished stowing down 55 Barrels of oil. standing (quarter Watches)

Sunday October 1. 1837

Blowing fresh, hazy weather. made close reefed Topsails at 7 Shook out one reef — saw one whale on the weather beam. at 10 Noon Ships and stood to the eastward. Sat the mainsail. and Lib at 5 P.M. saw a right Whale ran all night E by S course 58.30 E. Lat 36. S.

Monday Oct 2 1837

Blowing fresh. thick hazy weather. Broke out for a Barrel of Beef at 9 P.M. took in the mainsail and Mizen Topsail. furled the Lib no Whales. Course SE by E. Long 62. Lat 35°.34

Tuesday Oct 3 1837

Moderate weather with light breezes from the Westward. Shook the reefs out of the Topsails running to the Eastward.

Wednesday till Sunday 8. 1837

Standing to the Eastward. Gales of wind from the West and Northward and Westward. Mending Sails. Scraping and bundling Bone. no Whales to be seen as yet. Long 70. E. Latitude 36.40 — S. Hove Ship Too Friday and Saturday nights.

Sunday 8. 1837

Commenced with moderate breezes and hazy. at daylight. Made Sail saw a fin back and a humpback latter past light breezes

Monday & Tuesday 9 & 10

Blowing a very Loveda gale of wind with a heavy Swell.

Wednesday 11—

Moderate. lowered the boats for fin backs. saw nothing them to be right Whales got out Water & Beef

Thursday 12. 1837

Moderate breezes and a sight Whale goin to the Northward, steering yards E

Friday 13

Blowing a severe gale of wind. Sent down the Main Topsail, and repaired and rebent it. Raining during the afternoon saw several Whales could not tell what Kind.

Saturday 14.

Fresh Breezes an Eclipse of the moon took place commencing at 20 minutes past Two O clock A.M. Saw several Fin Backs —at 2 P.M. raised a sail at 4 P.M. Spoke the America of New Bedford 2 season reports hard times at home oil selling at 20 cents. 50 ships hauled up in Bedford has taken two Whales this season. bound to the eastward, Stove the Starboard boat & coming alongside. hoisted her in and repaired her

Sunday 15

Examined with the America. Moderate weather with a heavy swell. Saw one Whale

Monday 16

Moderate. got a supply of Staves out of the America. also 60 Bbl Shooks. Spoke the Ann Perry Portsmouth 9 Mos out. Saw the Mary Ann of Bristol saw several fin Backs. Standing S. West. Hailed a Barrel of Pork. Sold one Barrel Down to the America.

Long 72.15
Lat 33.17

Tuesday ~~17~~ 17

Fine weather ~~no whales~~

~~Monday~~ 18

Fine weather, at 10 A.M lowered for a gam of 3 whales. struck all of them. Lanced two. at 2 P.M. lowered and struck two. saved one the other took the main boat line. lost 6 Irons 2 Lances. cut them in

Wednesday ~~Thursday~~ 18 1837

Commenced trying the blubber. Spoke the Wm Baker 16 mo out 800 Bbls. saw great number of fin Backs — repaired the waist Boat. which got stove yesterday by a calf Whale.

Thursday 19. 1837

Thick hazy weather. trying out. stowing down. Main hatch. Cooled down the works at night.

Friday 20

Started the works at daylight. cooled down at 9 A.M. raining and blowing. Stowing down, at 6 P.M. started the works again. Opened a cask Bread

Saturday 21

Squally of wind and rain. cooled down the works at daylight. Cleaned up decks at 1 P.M. made double reefed topsails. finished Stowing down 94 Bbls oil. saw a ship to windward. furled the mizen topsail

Sunday 22

Moderate breezes and cloudy. Spoke the Lucas of N.B. 16 mo 1700 Bbls. Capt Toby. no whales in sight took in sail at 6 P.M. two ~~Sail~~ in sight

Monday 23.

Fresh breezes. saw the carcass of an humpback while running off to the Eastward. Spoke the Mount Waldeston of Salem, had taken five Sperm Whales — no right Whales in sight fin backs in abundance. down hearted hoisted in & rove new Main topsail

Tuesday 24

Calm and Cloudy. at 4 P.M. saw two right whales going fast to the Northward. lowered the boats, without success. took in sail. all the whales we have seen have been going northward — lon 72. lat 33 —

Wednesday 25

Moderate weather. Boz Whales — Henry Dan Wessel received 40 lashes with the cats by way of a, a show of ~~power and~~ mock Justice. Mr Christian is again on duty. to wit three sons of bitches, and a damn your eyes, peace and quietness and other extract.

Tuesday 7—

Fine Weather. lowered several times without success until 4 PM when the waist boat got fast in a gam of 3 whales. the whale hove two and was lanced several times. he then ran for a short distance with the boat hauled close upon his flukes. when he settled and came up flukes first midships the boat crushing two men into the bottom of the boat and stove and capsized the boat. the crew succeeded in getting on to the bottom of the boat although two of them were badly hurt. the larboard boat soon came up and took them off. Mr Norton got fast to the whale and turned him up. took him along side at Sunset. and hoisted in the stoven boat.

Wednesday 8

Thick weather with occasional showers of rain, cut in the whale. stowed down the main hatch 75 Bbls oil. started the works several times but were obliged to cool down.

Thursday 9

Rainy — stowing down main hatch. set the works a goin at 6 PM when the weather cleared.

Friday 10 ——

Fine weather. got a whale to Mr Nortons Boat. cut him in and stood quarter watches. finished trying out the whale. poor whale 50 Bbls from a whale large enough to make a hundred

Sat. Saw J. Long 75=30

Saturday 11

Good Weather.. spoke the Lelcat. saw a French ship both trying out. lowered for a whale got fast and drifted. running off to the Southward. trying out ——

Sunday 12.

Fresh breze cooled down the works at 12 A.M. filled all the casks in the Main Hatch and stowed down 28 Bbls in the after hole. lowered for a whale without succeed. the Whales have gone from this Latitude 33.7.

Monday 13

Blowing fresh saw several Whales during the day Going fast to the Southward and Eastward repairing the mast Boat. 3 Men and 2 mates off duty. latter part raing.

Tuesday 14

Moderate weather at 6 A M saw two whales on Larboard quarter wore ship and stood for them at 7 A M lowered and after chasing sometime got fast the boatsteer killing the whale with his Irons, broke both Irons. Mr Norton got fast. turned up the Whale when he sank. Capt Pease lowered in the waist boat. came on board. lowered again did not get fast came on board at 1 P M two quarter boats lowered Mr Norton got fast Mr Christian also. Mr Norton drawed from the whale. Capt Pease lowered in the waist boat. got him along side and cut him in by dark.

Wednesday 15

First part Moderate, lowered away at 6 A. M. turned up a whale to the Norton boat. took him along side and cut him in by 12 o clock. at 2 P M fitted fore & mizen Topsails. close reefed the main blowing a severe gale. started the works and cooled down at 10 P M raining and blowing— (repairing boats,)

Thursday 16

First part raing. at 5 A M cleared away fast the works agoing. a very heavy swell saw two Whales. the Almira boats got fast and turned up a whale.

Friday 17.

Trying out and stowing down, oftd hatch. blowing fresh and thick hazy Weather. Stood quarter Watches Saw several Whales.

Saturday 18

Blowing fresh, and trying. Boiling and stowing down Watch and Watch. Sat 6 P.M. cooled down the two Whales making but 65 Bbls. no whales in sight. one sail of the Lee Bow. heading N.W. Laboard tack aboard.

Sunday 19

Blowing fresh. finished stowing down 65 Bbls oil. heading to the Westward. Saw one sail and several Whales.

Monday 20

First part blowing fresh. Lat 32.52 Saw one whale, tacked Ship and stood to the Southard latter part moderate. Tuesday 21

First part Moderate at 7 A.M. commenced blowing own and increased to a gale of wind at 12 — Saw several Whales. Lat supposed to be 33.50.

Wednesday 22

First part stormy with heavy showers of rain. at 7 A.M. cleared away Saw several Whale going quick to the South West. Middle and latter part moderate Wind SSW until 8 P.M. when it hauled round to the North west. Long 76. carried all sail during the night. Lat 33.22

Thursday 23

First part light Breezes. Saw several Whales going quick to Windward Lowered but met with no success. Steering S.S.W. Wind N.W. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship and stood to the Northeast.

Friday 24

Moderate breezes. hazy and Cloudy. at 6 A.M. stood to the Southard lowered for a Whale at 9 A.M. again. Saw all night.

Saturday 25

Thick and hazy. blowing fresh with the wind from the North. Cours'd South. no whales

Sunday 26

Blowing fresh with squalls of rain. at 4 A M hauled to under close reefed Main Topsail and fore topmast staysail. Split the fide topsail furled it. at 6 AM wore ship to the Stb.

Monday 27

First part Moderate Made Sail and Stood for the Island of Amsterdam saw several Fin Backs. Made the Island at 10 A M bearing South. at 6 A M came up with it sent a boat in shore for fish. at 7 Commenced blowing a severe gale took in sail and Rec't off for St Pauls Island. South course. Sent down fore Topsail and sent another.

Tuesday 28

At 2 A M. hoisted Ship too under a close reefed Main Topsail the wind hauling round to the South West. Rec't the ship off for 82 East Longitude. Course E. S. E. under double reefed Topsails.

Wednesday 29

Moderate weather with a heavy Swell. Course S E by E. and S E by S. 2 pts Variation West. at 5 P M raised a School of Sperm Whales lowered and got one fifteen barrel Whale to the Waist Boat. Mr Norton got fast Whale bit the line off. Mr Christian got fast to a Whale Spouting blood and drawed it being nearly dark lost the sight of the Whale. repaired the old foretail for a mainsail boat it

Thursday 30

but the Whale in. first part hazy. Middle and latter good weather Commenced Trying at 2 P M. saw a Whale blowing on the weather beam set the Watch at 6 P M.

Friday Dec 1. 1837

First part Moderate, at 8 A M cooled down the Works, at 4 P M broke out the after hole and stowed down part the oil. Steering it E by S. no appearance of Whales
Lat 33.40 - Long 81

Saturday 2

These 24 hours fine clear weather and light breezes finished stowing down 22 Barrels Sperm oil. at 2 P M sent down the Main T'gallant and beat another Broke out for Water. Lat 34. Long 84

Sunday 3.

First part fine weather with light breezes, Capt Pease has some thoughts of going to Port Dauphin get recruits and go out to Prince Edwards Islands, Middle and latter part Moderate and clear at 11 P M tacked Ship to the Westward. Watch and Watch

Monday 4

First part light breezes from the S. S W. thick and hazy repaired the Mainsail. Mizen T'gallant Sail and Fit. beat them. Middle and latter part Moderate and clear.

Tuesday 5

Light winds from the S and South West. with showers of rain. Employed by M

Wednesday 6

First part rainy at 8 A M sent out fore T'gallant studding sail and fore and Main T'gs G. studding sails with light breezes from the South West at 9 P M wind hauled round to S E and E. Middle and Latter part clear. Shifted over the studding sails Course S & W.

Thursday 7. 1837

First part light breezes from the Eastward Middle part Calm latter part fresh breezes from S E. Course S by W. repaired Main Skysail and Fit.
Lat 31 Long 79.51

Friday Dec 8. 1837

Fresh Brezes. Course N.W. by N. by compass 2 point variation, repaired and painted one of the boats on the Skids. — Wind S.E. Lat 28.52 Long 79

Saturday 9. —

Light Trades these 24 hours. Sent the Main Royal yard aloft. Bent best Main T. G. Sail and repaired and set the lower Studding sail. repaired the old Main L/s. T. Sail. Put the boat over head Course N.W by W. Lat 27.4 Long 77 East

Sunday 10 —

At 3 P.M wind hauled from East to N.E by N. and continued hauling by degrees untill 2 P.M when we tacked Ship heading to the North West the wind very light. Lat Long

Monday 11 —

First part light breezes with heavy showers of rain. Watch employed in saving water. at 11 A.M cleared and a breeze sprang up from the Southward squared the yards, and made all sail. Studding Sails out on the Larboard side. latter part Moderate breezes from the Southeast. made two Swabs

Tuesday 12 —

Light winds. Scraped and Brindled all the bow from off the forecastle. Sewn heads and put it below. Shifted over the Studding sails at 4 P.M. course N.N.W by Compass Lat Long —

Wednesday 13

Light winds and variable. broke out between decks and stowed 16 Pipes Water forward. coopering pipes for stowing between fore and main hatch. at 7 P.M hauled in Studding sails. at 10 P.M Set them again. —

Dec Thursday 14. 1837

Light breezes from the eastward. Coopering & stowing pipes at 1/2 past four P M raised a school of Sperm Whales 2 pts on the Starboard bow 3 Miles off lowered but met with no success. Shifted over the Studding sails at 8 P M. Course W by N. — finished stowing pipes between decks

Friday ~~Wednesday~~ 15 1837

First part fresh Breezes from the South East. Watch and ~~Watch~~. sent down the Mizen Stay and refitted it hands employed on the rigging. Making Cypress ~~Cotton~~ Middle part fresh Breezes. latter part Calm.

Saturday 16.

Fresh Trades. Long 66.30. Lat 25. East Course N by E and West.

Sunday 17

Moderate Trades. Course W by North opened a cask Bread

Monday 18

Fresh Trades. put new thwart into a boat. fitted new fit pennants. Net hole. Skimped Ship &c.
Longitude 61.45 Latitude 25.32. Course W by N.

Tuesday 19

Fresh Trades. Sent down. Mizen Topsail. patched and rebent it. Got a Lunar Distance. Long 59.57. Lat 25.5.2 Course W by N.

Wednesday 20.

Fresh Trades with occasional Squalls of rain. Sent down the fore & Spencer mended and rebent it. mended a hole in the fore Topsail
Course NW by N Long 54.50

Thursday 21

Fresh Breezes first part from the N.E. middle and latter part Moderate. Wind N by E. fitted new Main Topsail Sheets out of tow line. Course NW by N

Friday & Saturday 22 & 23 1857

Light breezes. Cloudy. Squalls &c at 6 P.M Saturday took a fresh breeze from the South East made all sail crew employed making (cynet) cynnet. Set hole— got out a Barrel Pork. Caught two Land Birds

Sunday 24

Light Winds from the South East Caught a Shark. Latter part fresh breezes. Lay 50 54 Course N.N.W.

Monday 25

Fresh Breezes with squalls of rain in the morning Middle and latter part pleasant, at 8 P.M made the land. took in all the light Sails. furled the Main sail laying off and on all night

Tuesday 26

At daylight Made all Sail 6 Obs. yesterday at 12 30 Miles to the Northward. Kept Ship off and at 12 found by Observation we were to leaward of the port. took in the Studding Sails and furled the Main Royal, and Mizen top gallant Sails and hauled the Ship on the wind standing off Shore at 4 P.M tacked Ship at 7 P.M the weather looking squally in Shore tacked Ship Standing off S.E. at 8 passing a black cloud passed over and Blew succeeded by a very gentle breeze which soon increased to a violent squall close reefed top gallant sail, settled away top sails, hauled up fore and Main Course. hauled down the J.C. close reefed Main topsails. furled the Mizen topsail. reefed the fore sail and Kept Ship off S.E. & S until 2 A.M Wednesday when the wind dying away hauled the Ship to the wind at daylight Made all Sail. the Chain plate of the ~~forward~~ Starboard fore topmast backstay Chafed off, at 9 A.M lowered for a school of Bonetta fish got one to the Larboard boat at 12 A.M squally in Shore, close reefed fore topsail after clewing up top gallant sails, at 8 P.M. Squalls from the South West, at 5 furled Mizen topsail and close reefed the Main. Set hole and pumped Ship.

8, Thursday. Fresh breezes and Cloudy.

Friday 29, 1837

The Weather clear with a fresh breeze ran in for Port Dauphin and came to anchor at the head of the bay. Capt Pease went ashore in the Larboard boat. in 11 Fathoms 11 Fathoms

Sent down top G. Yards 30 Saturday

Squalls of rain. Scraped the ships sides, a boat went on shore at the upper part of the bay, the boat came up from the fort brought two goats and some very excellent sweet potatoes, a boat went down to the fort in the afternoon.

31 ——— 1837

At 6 A.M. the boat came up from the fort brought a barrel salt beef and three bbl potatoes, Capt Pease came up. Mr Norton went on shore to find a watering place, found none convenient. Coopered casks and sent them ashore got 6 pipes filled, had to roll them some distance over the stones, brought them off — stowed them between decks. At 1 P.M. sent a boat ashore to the fort. Capt Pease went down, and this day has passed for the Sabbath, and the last day of the year — Reflections at a future time — also Made four bags

January 1. 1838.

Strong winds. Back Newton of Bedford came in and hove aback Capt Hathaway came on board hails all full and 6 ft sperm Whales in about the same longitude we left 76° 7'. he worked to the Westward we to the Eastward, had his second mate Killed by a whale, boats crew on shore at the fort.

Monday 2 Tuesday

Got 6 Boat loads of wood at the upper end of the bay. getting accounts on board Capt Pease came up from the fort this morning. went back this afternoon, blowing very fresh

Jany — Wednesday 3. 1838

at 1/2 past 3 A M two boats went down to the fort for potatoes got back at 8 A.M. some talk of goin to sea to day went ashore for 2 pipes wash water, and more grass. the two Bullock from town were driven up on the beach but we could not get them from the natives at the village. at 3 P M the Ships Sally Ann, and North America of Wilmington, Delaware, came to Anchor. both full. filled up in Longitude 69 and 70. left plenty Whales. wrote letters home, Captains Colt and Cox went down to the fort. repaired the Mizen Top gallant Sail. blowing fresh all night.

Thursday 4 1838.. —

The boat came up from Town, Capt P. did not come up brought up a few Potatoes, a pig. two bags beans. blowing fresh. gammed with the Ships. (N E by E Wind) got the two Bullock aboard this morning

Friday 5, 1838

Capt Pease came up from Town. brought three goats a bullock is to be driven up by land. at 6 P M while at supper the chain parted. hove in the chain. loosed Topsails, Sheeted home. & double reefed them. Stood off and own all night. (6) ran in, in the morning but the breeze was so fresh that we could not come too with our stream.

Saturday 6

Lying off and own all night ran in in the morning blowing fresh could not do any thing towards getting our Anchor. Capt Pease went ashore for a bullock did not get one. got a piece of rigging from the North America

Sunday 7

Lying off and own all night. a moderate breeze in the morning ran in. lowered a boat got up the buoy Rope and bent on about 25 fathom of Lanyard stuff took the end on board. but the Ship drifting off very fast did not get a turn with it. lost all anchor. part of a wind tackle fall. and the Lanyard stuff. put off for the South after exchanging a man with the Sally Ann— got a keg of Powder and another coil of Lanyard Stuff from the S[illegible]

Sam'y Monday 8. 1838

Strong breezes, running SW by W and WSW by S. Made Studding Sails
Sent the Main Royal Yard aloft, Saw several Schools
of Porpoises.

Tuesday 9. 1838

Light Breezes from the Eastward Course WSW by S. drawing
Yards, fitted pennants to the fore yard and tore
new Braces, put out and the boat, and took in
the boat on the Starboard Cranes,

Wednesday 10

Drawing Yards, fitting Watch tacks Sheets
for Main Braces, first part Light Breezes. At 11
A.M. had a violent squall of wind and rain,
took in Studding Sails. Clued up & down to Spgallant
Sails and Topsails, furled Top. G. Sails, double
reefed Topsails, took the waist boat in and
unlashed her, put her out again,

Thursday 11

Fresh breezes, fitting Main Braces, & lifts
Making 2 Spun Yarn, at 4 P.M. Saw a large
Beach, raised a sail standing N.W. (Lat 27)

Friday Wednesday 12

Making 2 Spun Yarn, doing various jobs about
the rigging, standing to the Westward with the
wind from the Southward, Sent out Studding Sails
at 7 P.M. the wind hauling to the Eastward

Saturday 13.

Light breezes from the south East. Sent down
Fore Topsail and mended it, observed saw a
sail standing W.S.W. making 2 Spun Yarn.
at 9 P.M. wind hauled East. Set down Studding Sail

Sunday 14

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward, at 8 A.M.
took in the lower Studding sail and repaired it. just before
it was finished the wind hauled to the Southward, so that the
Studding was of no use, so much for a Sunday Job. Lat 31.11
at 8 P.M. took in Fore Topmast & J.J. G. Studding sail

Monday 15. 1838

Light Breezes from The SE. Set up the Main Top Gallant Rigging. Sent down Main Royal yard. Making Spun Yarn. took the anchor off the bow and Stowed it on the Fore Castle. Set the Fore top Mast and fore T.G. Studding sails, repaired the Main Royal, fitted new jib Whips. Boat Steerers setting up Craft. at 10 P.M. Set Lower Studding Sail, Course SW. wind ESE. Lat by Observation 32,22

Tuesday 16 1838

Light Breezes from the Eastward Course SW. Lat by Obs 34.30. Bent a jib, repaired a jib, doing various jobs on the rigging. Course SSW.

Wedensday 17.

Light breezes from the Eastward. Shifted over the Studding Sails, broke out for water, Sent in fore Topmast Staysail: repaired and rebent it, Shifted Studding Sails over to Larboard. Course SSW. Lat 36-11 S. Long 37.16 (Allen) foremast hand mending shoes for all hands

Thursday 18

Light breezes, wet hole, Capt ~~Pease~~ flogged Joseph ~~De Roderick~~ for drawing a Knife at one of the hands, took the boat down from over head and repaired her Shifted studding sails over at 2 A.M. Course SSW. Lat 37.12 at 7 P.M. clouded up at 8 took in Studding sails and braced up the yards with Larboard tacks aboard, rain.

Friday 19

Fresh Breezes from the Northward. fitting pikes & Gafts. took in the lower studding sail booms. Sent fore topgallant studding sail boom. down. unbent the studding sails Saw ~~a~~ large breaches and a spout off the Larboard beam ran for it. hove aback. but saw nothing more, mended the close Mizen, Course SSW. Lat 38.10 S Long 37. East. at 9 P.M. took in fore topmast studding sail, and furled the topgallant sails. single reefed the Mizen Topsail. rainy.

Saturday 20. 1838

First part Moderate. middle part squally & rainy took in sail. Wind S.W. latter part a Gale

Sunday 21 1838

At 5 A M saw ship, with fish Boats from the S E. Shook a reef out the fore sail and fore & main topsails at 9 P M. the wind hauled round E. & E. Lat 40. 2.

Monday 22.

Blowing fresh, and rainy, contrary winds. nothing doing—

Tuesday 23

At daylight fine weather. Saw Whales. lowered three several times, first time gallied the whales. Second & third broke first Iron and drawed the second Iron, had luck for the last Boat, lowered away again at 1 P.M. chased three Whales got slightly fast to a Small Whale drawed Came on board. at 7 P M took in sails.

Wednesday ~~Monday~~ 24

Began with fresh breezes from the Northward, made double reefed Topsails. at 7 A M took in Mizen Topsail. Saw one whale. blowing a Gale. at 6 P M took in fore topsail. and close reefed the Main.

Thursday 25.

Light Breezes and rainy. at 8 A M shook reef out the Main Topsail and the reef out the foresail. at 1 P M made all sail. Moderate. at 7 P M double reefed Topsails and furled the Mainsail.

Friday 26.

Running off with a fine wind for Prince Edwards thick and hazy. Clear'd for a short time in the afternoon. and then shut in again. at 7 took in sail. at 8 P M furled the reefed foresail blowing a gale of wind at 12 Mid night hove Ship too on Starboard tack. heading S S W. Wet holes Lat 44. 8 [illegible]

Saturday 27

Began with a severe gale at 1 P M Moderated and made double reefed fore & Mizen topsail & Mainsail at 3 P M unbent the Mainsail and stowed it below. at 6 P M close reefed fore topsail. Lat 45. 8 Long 38—

January Sunday 28. 1838

First part Moderate & y A.M. foggy at 8 Cleared away at 10 A.M. saw off for the land supposed to be f.S.E. Sawa fin Back. Lat 45.58. at 3 P.M. made the longitude 39.14 at 5 hauled close on the wind no land in sight. took in sail heading N.W½W. — Bent the old foresail for a M. Sail

Saturday 29. Monday

First part Light breezes and rainy. at 4 P.M. wind hauled from the N.E to the South. hauled round the yards. heard Penguins round the Ship before daylight. Saw several during the day. Middle part wind hauled S.E½S. — three points Eastern Variation. at 9 P.M. began to break away at the Southward and ceased raining. the wind hauled to the Southward again. at noon judged the land to be 20 Miles distant. — There appeared to be a strong current setting to the eastward. furled the main fore sail and hauled up the Mizen and main Spencer. hailed down fore top mast Staysail.

Tuesday 30.

First part Moderate at 6 Made Sail at 8 A.M. the wind from the Northward with rain took in sail at 11 Standing Southward Saw the Island. Made Sail, the weather having cleared. Saw several fin Backs which were at first supposed to be right Whales. at ¼ past 3 P.M. sent a boat in shore. landed at Johnson's Cove where a gang of men 11 in number have been taking in sea Elephant. the Island is volcanic, there being full evidence of an irruption not many years since. there are immeasurable numbers of birds of various species on the Island. the sealers right Whales rarely visit this Island, came on board and took in sail standing Northward with the Larboard tacks aboard. while the boat was ashore the ship was carried by a strong current to a short distance of the land. and had not a breeze sprung up she would have gone ashore in a short time, and now for 42. —

January Wednesday 31, 1838
Began with fresh breezes and thick weather. at 7 made close reefed topsails and set the Mainsail Middle and latter part Moderate breezes from the N.N.W. Lat by obs. 43.46. Long probably 39. E. saw fin back

February. Thursday 1. 1838

First part hazy ~~with~~ a fresh breeze from the North middle part rainy. latter part clear with the wind from the S.S.W. at 7 took in sail as usual, at 12 midnight hove ship too after running 6 hours to the northward.

Friday 2
First part clear with moderate breezes. middle and latter part same, wet Hole, course N.E. 3/4 pt vari E. Lat 43.55. Long 39.15 at 7 close reefed the topsails

Saturday 3
These 24 hours Moderate Weather in the ~~morning~~ afternoon saw several fin Backs and, broke out Main Hatch for water at 3 P.M. raised right Whales lowered for two Whales off Lee beam but could not see them from the boats after lowering. the Whales appeared to be wild cutting about in different directions. came on board and shortly after lowered again the whales came up astern of the Ship the waist boat pulled up to them and when within a Ships length one of the Whales settled. the other remained up long enough to have gone on and struck him but the boat header ordered the Men to heave up. at the same time Mr Christian Larboard boat lowered, the whales came up again soon after and the Larboard boat was going on to the whales when they milled in favor of the Waist boat as the Larboard boat continued pulling the Waist boat hove up. the L.B went up along side of the Whale + shot ~~the bow of the boat~~ ahead of the whales head, the boat steerer darted and struck his head. the second Iron struck the bunch of his neck. neither fastened Chased Whales. came on board. took in sail. had a jaw +

February Sunday 4. 1838

These 24 hours fine weather. At 8 A.M. lowered away for Whales going to windward did not succeed in getting up with them. made a signall for the boats to pull out ahead of the ships for a whale coming to windward, which they after soon sighting the Starboard boat succeeded in getting fast. Waist boat lowered and got fast with one iron. the whale then sounded and got both lines. Mr Christian S.B. went on to Mast S.B. the whale came up and was soon killed by the loose boat the iron from the Waist boat drawed and had not several turns got round the Stan boats line should have lost the waist boats line. got the Whale along side cut him in it appeared to be almost a day 1 Kin. Mr Powers killed the whale. Saw several whales to windward — Opened beef and pork, tacked Ship every three or four hours. at 7 double reefed the topsails and furled the Main Sail Lat 42.46 Long 39.35 Long. C.

Monday Tuesday 5. 1838

First part thick and rainy at daylight cleared with a moderate breeze. called all hands and lowered away Larboard and Waist Boats for whales on the weather bow The Waist boat got fast to a very large whale. got one lance at him as he rolled over without doing much execution another whale came up with the fast Whale which the S.B gave chase too without success. the fast whale then ran to leeward towards the S. Boat which had lowered the whale going fast that boat did not get fast. Shortly after the Whale sounded, got the S. Boats line but owing to some negligence did not get boat on, lost Whale line. 2 Irons. drag. chased the whale but could not get near him. the L. B. went up to a whale which settled as soon as the boat steerer stood up. came aboard got breakfast, lowered two boats — no Luck — came on board and talked about our misfortunes. Coming on to blow took in sail at 7 P.M. hove Ship to raining hard all the middle and latter part of these 24 hours. Lat 42.44 —

February ~~Wednesday~~ 6: 1838 Tuesday

First part rainy. Moderate breezes from the North East. all Northerly winds are accompanied with thick fogs in this Latitude. at daylight Cleared with the wind from the Southward Middle and latter part fine weather. commenced trying out blubber at 6 A.M. at 9 P.M. had the Cooler nearly full, hove all the blubber out the blubber room and split the horse pieces in two and hove the inside part over board. a fine feast for the Albatrosses. Saw two right Whales in mooding and several Sul-phur bottoms during the day. as the Whales have been working to the Southward and eastward we shall go as far east as 42, and then work to the westward again. Lat 42,48. Long 40.4 East

Wednesday 7—

These 24 hours foggy – rainy & blowy – at 4 P.M. got through with trying out 15 Barrels of oil the produce of blubber enough for 100 Bbls. the fruits of one months labour, sad doings. and poor pay for exposure to danger & suffering, such as Whalemen past through.

Thursday 8—

These 24 hours Commenced with fresh breezes at daylight broke out and stowed down 15 Barrels Oil on the Starboard side of the After hold. A cask of Apples was opened and apples taken out and carried forward. which caused some hard words from Capt Pease – at 7 moderated made sail, stood eastward until noon when we tacked ship and stood to the westward. no whales seen to day. latter part rainy Close reefed topsails stood whole watches. Some symptoms of being homeward Bound

February 9. Friday 1838

These 24 hours Calm until noon when a light breze sprang up from the Northward. Looking out for water between deck in after hatchway — latter part squally saw'd topsails

Saturday 10 —

First part blowing fresh close reef'd topsails at 7 Sat the Fit and Mainsail. at 9 A M. Shook two reefs out the topsails. at 2 P M the leach of the ~~Fit~~ Sail ~~broke~~ put a Stopper on the leach and Sat it again. at 6 P M double reef'd the topsails. 41.45 S Long 40.15

Sunday 11 —

At 1 A.M. Starboard Watch on deck the gale increased accompanied with fog & rain, Clewed up fore and Mizen topsails & Mainsail. and close reef'd the main Topsail. at 5 A M reef'd the foresail. at 10 A M Sat the Mainsail. hauled off for a Spell. Set close reef'd fore and Mizen Topsails. at 1 P M. Shook a reef out the topsails and Set the Fit. latter part Calm. the Ship heading N N E with Larboard tacks aboard. Long 39.30

Monday 12 —

These 24 hours Moderate breez and foggy Made all Sail at daylight. at 7 P M double reef'd topsails. at 11 P M blowing fresh.

Tuesday 13 —

These 24 hours began with fresh breez'd close reef'd fore and mizen topsails. at 12 Sun'd the Main Sail and Fit, at 1 Close reef'd Main Topsail. at 3 P M Moderated some loos'd the main Sail the wind has held here from North West to North East for several days with thick fog and occasionally rain. Watch and watch nothing doing. no whales have been seen this week past. Latter part a gale. Split the fore Topsail and parted the Main Jack. Tun the sail out the Starboard leach rope. Lat 43.46

[grinding shells of a coral Species]

February Wednesday 14 1838

At 12 Midnight furled fore and Mizen Topsails. at 7 A M made double reefed fore and Mizen Topsails after repairing the fore topsail on the yard Sat the Mainsail and Sit. the Northerly winds still hold on blowing a constant gale with short hills of a few hours. at 7 P M close reefed fore and mizen Topsails. at 9 close reefed the Main, furled the Mainsail and Sit at 10 P M furled the Mizen topsail. blowing a Severe gale with a heavy sea run.

Thursday 15

The gales from the Northward still continue with a variation of one or two points in 24 hours and attended with foyl and rain. our Latitude to day is probably 45° South and Long 36.40 at 8 A M Sat the Mainsail & Sit and Sat close reefed Mizen topsail. at 8 P M furled the fore and Mizen Topsails. Sit & Mainsail.

Friday 16

First part blowing fresh at 7 A M wind backed in to the West wore Ships and made double reefed topsails. Mainsail and Sit. Wind moderate with a heavy head beat sea. until 9 P M when the sea went down. Latter part light squalls of wind and Calms Thermometer 40. Lat 45° 4 — time forced to go

Saturday 17

First part Calm with occasional squalls of wind & rain. at 2 A M wind hauled to the North again, wore Ships. at 3 A M made single reefed Topsails Mainsail and Sit going N W & W fine. at 7 double reefed fore and Mizen Topsail. at 8 Close reefed Main Topsail furled the Mainsail at 9 Experienced a very heavy squall of wind and rain. hauled down the Sit. the Starboard Cat head broke off hauled up the foredail close reefed fore Topsail. furled the fore and Mizen. Topsails. and at 11 furled the reefed foretail. the gale increased rapidly until 12 and at 8 P M began to abate. at 4 P M wore Ships.

wind West

February Sunday 18. 1838

The gale increased again from 1 A M until 8 A M when it blew a hurricane, during a lull in the morning the foresail was set but was obliged to hand it again in a short time. the sea ran very high several broke over the ship. towards night the gale gale abated and the sea went down. the oil in the main hatch got adrift Lat about 40.10

Monday 19.

First part fresh breezes from the W. N. W. at 1 A M made close reefed fore and mizen Topsails, at 7 had single reefed Topsails, Main sail & Jib set. at 8 A M fine weather sent down Main Topsail yard sowed up the rips and put a band a cross the sail under the close reef, beat it again. sent down fore topsail. beat another, manned the Jib on the boom. hoped in the fore Topmast Staysail. at 2 P M hoped Main top Gallant sail at 8 P M double reefed Topsails. furled Topgallant sails. at 11 A M wind hauled to the N. W. wore ship heading N W & W. 3 pts western variation.

Lat 43.35. Long 36.36

Tuesday 20

First part light breezes and thick, wind N by W set hole and bedded the oil in the main hatch, Middle part a heavy mist, and light winds at 4 P M. wind hauled suddenly to the S. W. wore ship, course N W. latter part wind varied two or three points from W S W to West.

Wednesday 21

At 2 A M experienced a heavy Squall the ship came up N W. Close reefed fore and mizen Topsails double reefed the Main and handed the Jib. wind backed ship off again two and three points at 7 shook a reef out of fore topsail, at 10 A M set the Jib double reefed fore topsail at 1 P M wore ship wind N W by W at 2 close reefed the Topsails and then furled the fore and Mizen Topsails, hauled down the Jib carried away the Shank of the Jib boom. handed the Main sail. reefed fore sail at 6 wore ship again heading N E & N. Lat 43.06.

February Thursday 22 1838

At 3 A M made sail with the wind from the N W by W. at 1 P M wore Ship to the westward heading W. Shortly after fell off W S W wore Ship again at 8 P M heading N W E. Squally during the day. Broke out for a barrel of Flour

Friday 23

Fresh breezes from the Westward, double reefed Topsails. The Larboard Main Jack parted and tore the mainsail out the leach rope, pointed it, hauled down the Jib, reefed the Topsails anew,

Saturday 24

First part Moderate breezes, shook all the reefs out the Topsails, roped in the leach of the Main Sail and set it. sent the Jib in and new roped it and bebent it. put a new foot rope on the large Main Sail. single reefed Topsails at 2 P M.

Sunday 25

First part squalls of rain. at 2 A M double reefed the fore Topsail. at 8 Cleared fine weather and a steady breeze from the N W. made all sail — Lat by Obs 40.19

Monday 26. ——

At daylight wind hauled to the S W and at 7 to the S S E. All hands. sent up fore and Mizen Topgallant mast and yards. set fore Topmast and fore Topgallant Studdingsails Course N W by N. bent the large Main sail. sent down and bent a foresail. at 10 P M the wind hauled E N E Shifted over the Studding sails. Long 33.58 Lat 39.23

Tuesday 27

Strong breezes from the N E. sent out the fly Jib boom bent the fly Jib. set the Main top G. studding sail at the main. cut up the Spanker and made a lower studding sail of it. cut up a fore top G. sail and made a fore top gallant studding sail Jib. at 8 P M saw two Sails standing East, wind Squally. furled Top G. Sail and double reefed top sail reefed Jib and Mainsail Long 30.40 Lat 37.04

Wednesday 28 February 1838

From 1 AM to 5 AM. a severe storm of Thunder Lightning and rain. close reefed Topsails and foresail hauled up, the wind following round the compass kept the watch continually bracing round the yards. at 1/2 past 5 it cleared away some made whole Topsails at 8 made the Mainsail &c. hauled down foretack with the wind from the N.W. at 9 the wind came out from the ~~E.N.E.~~ S.S.E. blowing fresh. at 1 P.M. reefed fore & main Topsail, at 6 P.M. put a preventer brace on the Fore Topsail yard. Lat 38.04 Long by D.R. 27.55 (wrong) Course N W by N — N.W. 1/2 N. heavy swell on saw a ship —

~~Thursday 29~~

~~First part fresh breezes from the S S W. vari 2 pts = South~~

March 1 1838

First part fresh breezes from the S S W. vari 2 pts — true wind S. middle part Calm. latter part light breezes. cut up the old Mizen Topgallant sail and old lower studding sail. mended the Main Royal, the wind E S E the latter part

Lat 37.19 Long 27.30

Friday 2 —

Fine weather and a fine breeze from E.S.E. set the lower studding sail. and sent the Main Royal yard aloft, got the foresail on deck and stepped some new cloths in sent the watch below at half past 10 — at 4 P.M. got a Lunar obs at 6 shifted over the studding sails from Larboard. parted the lower and topgallant studding sail halliards, rove them again. Lat 37.15 Long 25.50 at noon

Course N.W. 1/2 N } 25 — 5 at 4 P.M.
varia 3 pts

Saturday 3

Fresh breezes from E S E. and cloudy took in the fore top gallant studding sail, at 11 A M set it again, marled in the foot of the foresail. drawing yarns since the ship sailed from Edgartown there has been 60 pounds of twine sewed up on the sails, at 6 come up with the Banks off Cape Good Hope

36.40 Lat 36.40 Long at 4 P.M.

21.25 East

March 4. 1838

First part Calm. at 6 A M a light breze sprang up from the Westward the Ship heading North. at 12 tacked Ship to the Southward and Westward. Saw a School of Blk fish along side the Ship before daylight. Saw a Bark standing to the Southward. & saw her again at 4 P M standing Northward at 6 P M tacked Ship. in Consequence of some dispute between the Chief and third Mate capt Pease gave the care of the fore Rigging to the Chief Mate and the head Rigging to the care of the third Mate prohibiting them speaking to each other the voyage. Middle and latter part Same took a Lunar obs. Long 17° 38' = 20-11 Long by Chro. Lat 35:35

Monday 5

First part fresh breze from the Westward. standing off Shore at 6 A M tacked Ship. Wet hole. Scraped bone. Saw five or six sails during the day. Spoke the Bark Fortune of Plymouth NS. Gladwin, 700 tns 7 Mts Lucy Ann Wilmington 7 Mts 1100 — 6 Cenatis New London 800 bbls from a cruise on the Brittnes via Cape Good Hope bound to Augustine bay for wood and water. at 2 P M furled fore and Mizen top gallant sails — Capt Pease came on board from the Lucy Ann. obtained a few potatoes and onions. at 5 P M by calculation 75 to the eastward the Cape. double reefed topsails at 8 Shook out one reef blowing fresh. rove a preventer brace for the fore topsail yard. got a small quantity of tar from on board the Lucy Ann.

Tuesday 6.

At 6 A M Capt Pease gave them Chest and gave old Neptune his cap and shoes for safe deliverance from the Indian Ocean. Fresh breze all this day from the S.W. at 3 P M squared in the yards and kept Ship of N.N.W. at 6 Sat the fore topmast Studdingsails — 9 — Sat Coiven and top G. Studdingsails and Main Royal. repacking bone, fitting blocks & Braces &c.

Lat by Obs 34 — Long 17. 35'.

March Wednesday 7. 1838

Have 24 hours fresh breze from the E. goin along Merrily at the rate of 8 or 9 Knots. Sent down the Mizen Topsail and mended it. Thrashing and covering Main Topsail halliard Blocks. repeat the Mizen Topsail.
Lat by Obs 32.45 Long 10.41.

Thursday 8 1838

Fine weather and fresh breezes from the SSE
Watch and Watch employed in over hauling the rigging Making Spun yarn, fitting Royal yards.—
Lat 31.04 Long

Friday 9th

Fine Weather and fresh breeze from the S E. Watch and Watch fitting rigging. Lat by Obs 29.43 South.

Thursday 10th Saturday

First and Middle parts then 24 hours fresh Gales and Clear, Broke out for water in the fore hatch and filled the tanks, Set hole, hands at work about the rigging —
Sit W Latter part hazy and light winds Lat 28.19.S. Long 7.10

Sunday 11

First thick & Rainy Middle and latter part fine Weather at 9. A.M. Shifted over the Studding Sails and Kept the Ship North.
Lat 26.54. Long 6.30 East

Monday 12

First part fresh breze and Cloudy Saw a Sail one point on the Starboard bow. Capt Pease offers five dollars for a whale, fitting Ship — repairing the rail and Making a new gangway piece. Middle and latter part Same. Saw Some drift weed.
Course North
Lat 24.47 South Long 4.00 East

Tuesday 13 1838

Fine weather and light breezes. hands employed on the rigging— Lat 22.10 South

Wednesday 14.

Fine weather and light trades. Saw a sail on the Starboard bow. hands employed on the rigging. Lat 21.08 South 2.18 East Long

Thursday 15

Cloudy and fest breezes. fitting boat tackles block straps. Sent Skysail poles aloft. at 12 o clock Kept Ship off stn— Lat 19.14 South. Shifted over Studding sails

Friday 16

Light trades. sent down the main royal yard sent another up. sent up Mizen royal yard got up the chains and knocked the rust of them filed part of the Larboard chain and put it below put the other on the main hatch.

Lat 17.08

Saturday 17

Light trades sent fore royal yard aloft, doing various jobs about the rigging. Wet hole and pumped Ship. broke out for a barrel of flour.

Sunday 18

Light Trades. got a lunar Distance. at 4 P M Shifted over the studdingsails. and Kept Ship off S W ½ W. long at 8 A M 3.45 West Lat at 12 Meridian 16.10— distance at at 8 A M from St Helena 107 miles. took the casks out the Caboose and made a barrel of lime.

Monday 19.

Moderate Trades Made the Island at daylight Scrubbed Ship with lime. got the anchors (two Kedges) and at 12 came too at the anchorage. Scraped the bends

Columbia 36 cr. Ontario 35 cr. Barque America 300. Barque Monmouth 1000 660— Brig Seraph 300. France 200 bbls. homeward bound. Canada 150

Tuesday 23 1858 to Thursday

Getting a few sundries on board. blacking the bends with coal Tar. could not get any paint oil from the shore or from the Shipping. Friday hove up the anchors and dropped outside the shipping and let go a new anchor got from the shore at half past 12 hove ahead at 1/2 past five got our anchor and Made Sail at 8 a M Capt Pearce came on board

Saturday 24

Beating to windward the Island with strong Trades. oiled the Chains and put them below Wet hole and Scrubbed off decks. all hands until 10 o'clock. in the afternoon all hands were called aft & asked a few questions relative to giving libels & - and then sent forward at 6 o clock took in Sail

Sunday 25

To day ran off for the Island. rounded to under the Lee set our colours and then Kept off for Ascension Island. shook up out the Topsails

Monday 26

Made Studding Sails. Saw 6 Sails. bundled all the bone and Stowed it below. finished mending and old fore topsail. at 7 sit the Royals Lat 14,50

Tuesday 27

Light Trades. Ripped up the Sheathing. took out the nun and put the buoy in the after hole = wet hole & set Royals Lat 12,17

Wednesday 28

Moderate breezes. Nothing doing. Long 11 W Lat 11.58

Thursday & Friday 29 & 30

Making boat Mats. Made the Island of Ascension lay to Windward of it all night. took in all the light Sails

March 31. 1838

Ran down the Island and hoffed too off th. port. sent a boat ashore for paint oil. could not get any. put away for HOME. at half past 10 A.M. the Ship a goin about 4 Knot untill 5 P.M.

April 1. 1838

Light Trades. Steering N.W. & W. goin about 3 p.h. ... 5 studding Sails out on the Larboard side.
Got a Lunar obs Long at 4 P.M 16.04. Lat 6.45

Monday 2—

Fine breze Ship a goin at the rate of 5 Knots, set up Fore, Main and head Rigging.
Lat 6 D.R. 5.55 Long 17.24

Tuesday 3—

Fresh breezes. Rattling down rigging & Net hole
Lat 4.54 6 obs. Long 18.50.

Wednesday 4

Light breezes. all hands to work on the rigging
Lat 3.34. Long 20.30

Thursday 5—

Light breezes. Net hole. all hands to work on the rigging. Lat 2.09 Long 22.25. at 4 P.M
got a Lunar at 8 P.M.

Friday 6

Light Trades. all hands fitting rigging & saw 4 Sails. Spoke a British Ship from London. (Africa Capt Keith — 49 days out bound for Ceylon. 49 South. Lat

Saturday 7

Light airs. saw two Sails. Crossed the line Crossed the line. Lat 2 South. watch below.

Sunday April 8 1838

Calms and light Airs. Saw a Brig Standing to the South West. Lat 80 North. Long by D.R. 24. 33

Monday 9.

Calms and light airs. Spoke and bounded A Genoa Brig. the Good Father. bound to Monte Video – with a Cargo of wine &c. Saw an American standing SSW across our Stern. Broke out for Water Wind from the Southward. Lat 1.30

Tuesday 10.

Calms and Squalls. Seen two Vessel received 30 casks with the cats for fighting in the forecastle. Lat 2.13. a buoy Sprung up at 11 A.M. but died away in the afternoon nothing done of consequence. Set hole.

Wednesday 11

Calms and Squalls. bracing round the yards. the principal business. Lat 2. 34

Thursday 12

Calms and Squall the first part. Middle and latter part Moderate breezes from the N.E. Lat 3.14 North all hands washing Clothes. Set hole and opened a barrel of beef (bad)

Friday 13 1838

Fresh Trades. steering N.W. all hands making bone casks. Lat by Obs 4.27. long. by 20.11

Saturday 14.

At 7 A.M. Kept Ship off N.W. for the Westward and set the Studding sails. Lat by Obs 5.42. long by D R 27.02 at 8 P.M. Course N.W. by N. the Trades veer to the Northward. a current about 1/2 a knot W.N.W. Saw 9 dolphins saw a shoal Bill fish.

Sunday 15

Fresh Trades. Course N.W. by W. Lat by Obs 6.33. long 30.54. going about 7 1/2 knots.

April Monday 16 1838

Fresh Trades. all hands making bone canvas. Course N W ½ W by Compass 3/4 point variation. Lat ½ Obs 7.33.

Tuesday 17

Strong Trades. all hands Manufacturing canvas cotton Bolt rope. Lat ½ Obs 8.27. Long 36.50 at 3 P.M.

Wednesday 18

Strong Trades. about N N E. for several days it has been quite hazy. Capt Pease calls it dust from the African coast. all hands Manufacturing bone canvas. Lat ½ Obs 9.35. Long ½ D R 39.47

Thursday 19

Strong Trades. Course N W ½ W – N W ½ W & N W = Lat ½ Obs 11.00 Long 42.05

Friday 20

Moderate Trades = N W = Lat ½ Obs 12.24. Starboard Watch to work on the Rigging.

Saturday 21

Light Trades. All hands to work on the rigging. Tarred down the head Stays and bad rigging. Lat ½ Obs 13.37 Long at 4 P.M. 47.08. a Strong current setting to the N.W. ward. Course since Two o clock N 17½ W. distance from Mauchas Vineyard 20 84 miles. but another Main Topsail.

Sunday 22.

Light Trades. Lat ½ Obs 15.01 Long 48.15. made up the Lit overhead and put it below

Monday 23.

Light breezes from the Eastward. Tarred down the rigging fore and aft used up all the tar. Lat 16.12

Tuesday 24

First part light winds. Middle part fresh breeze from the N E. washed the Ship off outside with fresh water and sand. Lat 17.19. Long 50.35.

April Wednesday 25 1838

~~Light~~ breezes. nothing diving about ship; all hands
Scrimshawning = Webster's improved Dic = Lat 19.12

Thursday 26 1838

Fresh breezes. drawed some yarns for French
cynnet. broke out for water. and oil
Lat 21.00 Gulf weed in abundance

Friday 27

Fresh Trades. Course N W. Lat 22.49
Long at 2 P M 57.10.
Saw a Sm Back Whale.

Saturday 28

Moderate Breezes. Exchanged signals with an
Dutch Gallion Standing to the Northward and Eastward.
Lat 24.26. Long 59.07. saw a sail of Lee Bow

Sunday 29

Light Winds went on board the Brig Paragon of
Greenock. Scotland. from Trinidad. with a cargo
of produce. got a few English papers of January 1st
dates. upon the total loss of the Greenland Whale fleet
Lat & obs 25.36. Long & Lunar at 4 P M 60.33.

Monday 30

Calmsall these 24 hours. making 2 yarn
Spun yarn for ~~boat~~ bunt Gaskets
saw Three sails. Lat 26.16. Long 61.45 Lunar

Tuesday May 1. 1838

First part Calms middle and latter part Light breezes
from the Westward. Lat 26.34. Saw 2 sails of Larboard quarter

Wednesday 2

Moderate breezes from the N E & N N E. Lat & obs
27.07 North. Spoke Ship George Fairhaven Capt Chase
19 Months out 130 on. looking bad. got some paint oil
and bread from her in return for half barrel pork
broke out after hatch for beef broke out the rum for 24th

May 3 1838 Thursday

Calms these 24 hours at 4 P M shifted over the Studding sails having a light puff from the South west. getting ready for painting the bulwarks inside. Lat 27.36. Longitude about 63 Wov. the Gauge was in sight about 15 Miles ahead at Sundown. washed off the decks, got out a barrel of flour.

May 4 1838 Friday

Light breez from the West and West S. West painted the bulwarks around inside. Saw a Ship off the lee beam. Lat 28.46

Saturday 5

Light breezes from the South west. Spoke the Maine. Mr Lee of Fairhaven. (Longitude 59.60 Lat 33.3 1700 bbls in November Whales were seen in great numbers.) painted the windlass. got 5 gallons Sail from the Maine. Lat 5 obs 29.49. Long at 3 P M. 6.23. the M. reports the loss of several Ships around Cape Horn.

Sunday 6th

Fresh breez these 24 hours at 2 P M took a heavy Squall from the Northward took in all the light Sails and double reefed the Topsails. at 4 Made Sail again with the wind from the South South West. the Ship Maine in Company. at half past four raised a School of Whales, called them Sperm Whales, lowered and found there to be Humpbacks. Set the hands to Scraping deck while they were wet with rain. Lat 31.10. Long 64.50

Monday 7

First part light winds Saw a Sail ahead standing Westward. the Maine about one Mile astern. at half past 11 A M commenced painting Ship. got through with the outside at 6 when it came on to rain and saw the black and white together. latter part fresh Breezes from the S.W ____ Lat 32.14

May 8. 1838

Light breezes from the Southward increased at 2 P.M. to a fresh breeze. Spoke brig Cedric Capt. Bayley of Newburyport. bound to Porto Rico. with a cargo of Lumber. saw one other sail on the larboard quarter. Lat 33.14 Long 66.43 distance from Bay head about 500 miles. had several squalls. the first watch took in the lights sails (the Main course) at Ednesday 9. painted the yards

Fresh breezes from the West wound the Main about six miles astern. painted the tops and lower mast. at 6 P.M. Set the topgallant sails. at half past 8 P.M. Split the fore topsail from leach to leach and tore the Lifts spliced in a heavy squall from the Westward. Sent down the Topsail, and bent another. Sent down the Jib and bent another. Close reefed Main and Mizen Topsail double Reefed the fore. furled the Main sail, the Main came up with and passed at 12 — Lat 35.27. ——————

Thursday 10

at 1 A.M. Made Sail — repaired the fore Topsail. went on board the Main and got paint oil. tar and twine. Watch and watch Lat by Obs 35.37. Long 67.53. Squalls & Rain all day lost sight of the Mama

Friday 11

Squalls and rain all day. under close sail scraped the decks &c. mended the Main sail. got no observation to day. the wind for two days past has been from the Northward. at 4 P.M. the wind canted to the N.E.

Saturday 12

Fresh breez from the North & Northwest until 4 P.M. when it hauled to the W.N.W. tacked ship. at daylight saw a ship off our lee bow which proved to be the Mama. (Boat fore and Main Topsails) gained with her painted the Jib booms and bowsprit and part way round the ships latter part Squally. Lat 36.14. Long 68.45

May 13 1838 Sunday

Fresh breeze from this to S W; at 6 hove aback for the Maine to come up. painted the Ship outside where it had been the black and white together. the wind hauled to the East. Set the Studding sails.

Lat 37.22.

Monday 14

At 4 A M got out of the gulf Stream, the wind from the E S E saw several Fin backs. cleaning ship. painting head Cloths. bent the fore Spencer for a Spanker, Lat 38.40. Long 69.53 at 4 P M wind hauled to E & E.

Tuesday 15 & Wednesday 16

Calm until 4 P M when a breeze Springing up from the S W. blacked the bends round. hove the Ships outboard works

Spoke a Brig from Boston bound to Baltimore 6 or 7 light the land at 2 P M Gay head bearing N by E. 60 Miles distant. ran until 1 A M. when we Spoke a Small craft. Saw a light 2 pts off the Starboard bow which proved to be a false light. Sounded several times and tacked off and down several times at 2 A M hauled on a wind Standing N W. at daylight Made the Block Island at 9 A M entered the Sound at 11 came to Anchor in Edgartown Harbour — God be blessed for his past Mercies — and may I be humble in light of his providential care over me during this Voyage ||

Wednesday Aug 8. 1838

At 7. A.M got under way from Edgartown in the Ship Nancy bound on a Whaling Cruise, Capt Francis Fisher. 1st Lieut Fisher. 2d Officer. Wm H. Steams 2d — Wm Charles 3d and Martin Avery 4th Officers — Manning 4 boats and sailed for 30 Months at 4 P.M. the Agent Capt Henry Pease and the Pilot Capt Chase Pease and Capt John Gray left us — Stood out the Island with a fresh breeze, took in topgallant sails

Thursday Aug 9.

Light winds Stowing Anchors and Chains, fitting boats and setting up head rigging, at 7 took in fore and Main topgallant sails having a fresh breeze, — Saw Block Island this morning astern, passed the Point — Spoke Big Boy bound to Newport R.I.

Friday Aug 10.

Light breezes Made all sail, fitting boats &c saw a Brig bound in, Lat by Obs 40.13 —

Saturday August 11

Commenced with light breezes Steering the SW Course SE ½ E. and ESE, at 10 P.M the wind hauled to NW crew employed in making cynet and fitting boat mats, Made Scotch mats for the rigging — Saw Several sails — Saw a School of Porpoises. Chase boats Crews and gave the Men their Protection Lat 39.57. Lon 69.11 Steering ESE.

Sunday Aug 12.

Commenced with Light breezes from the South at 8 A.M a squall came up from the Westward with heavy rain, thunder & Lightning, took in topgallant Sails. Course at 8 A.M was East, light winds during Middle and latter parts with fog, saw a Sail Standing to the Northward.

Monday 13.

Light winds from the Westward.

Saw a School Blk fish took them ——

Tuesday 14

First, light breezes middle and latter part fresh breezes furled T.G Main & Fore topgallant Sails. Stopping Chafes &c

Wednesday 15. Fresh breezes from the Northward saw some Spouts in the Morning. Saw Nothing after noon, latter part Light Sail Set Fore & Main Topgallant Sails Cutting Pendants &c

Aug 16 1838 Thursday
Commenced with fresh breezes from the North all hands employed about ships duty. fitting Cutting gear and fitting rigging- yesterday got a Lunar Long 62. 15. — saw a sail off the lee beam, heading east, tried out the Blackfish blubber, scraped the quarter deck. Some complaints among the Green hands about Rice and other extras — Middle and latter part same. Lat 39.30 ——

Aug 17 Friday
First part pleasant all hands about ships duty at 5 P.M the man at mast head sang out for Whales hove main yard aback but saw nothing more of them furled topgallant sails and double reefed Fore Miz topsails at 9 double reefed Main and close reefed Mizen topsails, with a fresh gale from the SW. at 12 furled M. Top and close reefed the fore Course E by S 1/2 S. sent down sky sails poles and fore + Mizen Royal yds
Saturday Aug 18th 1838
These 24 hours blowing fresh gales from the SW. at 5 A.M the galley capsized righted it and lashed it. at 4 P.M shook a reef out the fore topsail and sat the Mizen topsail. course E by S 1/2 S Watch + Watch
Sunday 19.
These 24 hours moderate breezes, a great many tide rips making in different directions. had some rain, Lat 39.40 Watch and Watch.
Monday 20
These 24 hours commenced with calms and rain middle part light breezes from the E N E and East. at 9 A.M raised a school Blk fish lowered but got none. at 2 P.M wind hauled to the Westward squared the yards and moved on for Fayal. had a squall of rain at noon. Watch and Watch
Tuesday 21.
Moderate weather for the past 24 hours, fitting tackles and doing various jobs on the rigging. saw a brig on the weather quarter. the wind NW by W course E.S.E. ~~Easterly~~ Westerly variation — broke out a barrel beef and a barrel of meal. Lat + Long

Wednesday 22. 1838

Commenced with fresh breezes ~~fair~~ from the ~~NW~~ and clear, took the wood out the fore peak and filled 4 cask water — Middle and latter part fresh breezes took in Top gallant sails and reefed topsails. finished a Hen coop and put up a spade box. the men employed in making synnet. Lat 39-50

Thursday 23.

Commenced with fresh breezes and some spurts of rain, Lat 39, 52 hands employed in making sennet Middle and latter part rain Course S.E. Wind SSW

Friday 24.

Commenced with squalls of rain saw a ship standing to the westward making potatoes at 10 made sail on the ship wind SSW — SW by W at 7 P.M. blowing fresh from SSW double reefed topsails. Course SE by E

Saturday 25

Began with Moderate breezes made sail broke out for water and Pease stowed down again, at 2 P.M. made land one of the western Island. the Chronometer suppose to be out of the way a degree or more, wind SSW land ahead steering SE by E at 7 Kept Ship off S by W rainy with heavy squalls of wind from the North, at double reefed the topsails and hauled up the courses.

Sunday 26

Began with clear weather at 4 A.M. commenced raining with fresh breezes from the North West Middle part same at 7 P.M. furled the Main sail and double reefed topsails. running SE & SE by E since 3 A.M. at 1/2 past nine experienced a severe squall of wind & rain. clued up fore and Main topsails and close reefed the Main. furled the foresail, the wind continued in squalls remainder of the night from the westward and southward all hands were called the greater hand were rather loth to go [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

Monday [illegible] 27 [illegible]

Commenced with strong breezes and rain at 11 AM made double reefed topsails and the courses, at 10 shook one reef out and set the jib stood in for the land bearing E SE at 12 got becalmed wore ship and stood off untill 6 PM tacked ship and stood in for N W end of the Island at 11 wore ship and stood off the land.

Tuesday 28

at 2 stood in for the Island with a moderate breeze from the Northward at daylight made all sail, at 8 AM got up off the port of Fayal Capt Fisher went on shore in the Starboard boat, at 2 PM got off recruits of Potatoes & onions P. 160 Bus O. and Pumpkins at 7 Capt F. came on board. beat up through the Passage between Fayal and Pico (this Passage runs N E & S W) and ran down between Pico and St George ~~at~~ Wind N E.

Wednesday 29

Ran down to the S E end of St George and sent two boats ashore for fowl, eggs &c got about 50 fowl 120 doz eggs. 1 doz Pumpkins. 2 Bus Onions, lot of Grapes ~~apples~~ &c for 1 Bbl black fish oil, Frank Adams a foremast hand absented himself from the boats and Capt Fisher was obliged to leave with out him, as it came on to blow very fresh after night fall at 9 PM put away for Cape de Verds

Thursday 30

Commenced with moderate breezes at daylight made all sail, at 7 AM wind very light from the Northward, stowing away recruits and building hen coops, Middle and latter part same set the main Royals, Course S S W

Friday 31

These 24 hours fine weather with a fresh breeze from the Northward and east ward, cutting up onions potatoes and cabbages for pickles. broke out after hold for vinegar, built a Rigging Room, got out and bent the studding sails

Course S S W 35.20

Saturday Sept 1 1838

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Northward, Set the fore topmast and Main top gallant Studding Sails, at 10 Set the Lower Studding Sail at 4 PM Set a Main top Gallant Studding Sail on the Starboard Side

Course SW½S S½S Lat 32

Killed two Sheep

Sunday 2 1838

Began with fresh breezes and clear Shifted over the Studding Sails took in the Main Top M. Top G. Studding Sail Course SW½S S½S. Wind NE Lat 29.52. at 4 PM Course SS W Long 27.35

Monday 3.

Commenced with fresh breezes from the NE and clear course SSW. Set up the Main Top mast and Top Gallant back Stays, fitting the head rigging. Set up the Larboard Side Main Rigging.

Lat by Obs 27.24 Long 28.00 W 5

Tuesday 4

Fine weather Setting up fore top mast back Stays and Main topmast Rigging. Saw a Sail Wind E.S.E. course South. Lat 25.27

Wednesday 5

Fine Weather with the wind from NE. Steering South, the Watch employed in the rigging. Lat by Obs 22.21 Long 27.32.

Thursday 6.

Fine Weather and fresh breezes from the E.S.E. Watch and Watch employed about the rigging and other Jobs, Lat by Obs 19.18 22.21

Friday 7

First part Clear with fresh breezes the hands employed about Ships duty. Middle part Same, latter part Cloudy Lat by Obs 19.40

Saturday 8 1838

First part squalls of wind and rain at 6 Spoke a brig bound to Rio Janeiro. Wind variable at 12 tacked Ship heading S SW- Rove new chrotchet and topsail braces and a new fall for the Waist boats forward tackle, Lat by Obs at 4 P.M saw the Island of St Antonio 30 miles distant bearing SE by E. Lat by Obs 7.41 Middle and latter parts Mild with a light breze pour the E by E et E.

Sunday 9

Fine weather with a light breze from the E et E under the lee of St Antonio. a Ship and Brig in sight off the Starboard bow- at 2 P.M took a fresh breze saw a Sail off Lee beam course for St Jago's SE by S one point Variation West by at 11 A M Sang out for Whales from mast head, moved to be sea breaks — took in Top G. Sails single reefed fore & Mizen Topsails

Monday 10

Strong breges from E NE. Shook the reefs out and Set Top Gallant Sails, at 11 A.M made the Island of Iago on the Larboard beam thick and hazy about 20 Miles distant, at 5 A M the course was altered to S by E. which brought the Ship so far to Leeward. Braced up sharp, saw St Iago at 3 P.M. Saw a Sail in under the land Calm all night

Tuesday 11

Calm and clear bowed away the boats and pulled 15 Miles to on the South part the Island got oranges and bannas for old Iron, Got two Negro Portuguese making up our Complement of 30 hands, got on board a nine P.M during the day there was a fresh breze in Shore, but the Ship lay becalmed for most of the day, put off for Cape Horn, one hand off duty, Set Studding Sails, Got out for Rice & Beans

Wednesday 12

Calm the first & middle part steering S by W latter part Moderate breges from the Northward divided the oranges among the Crew

Thursday 13

First part clear with a fresh breze from the N.E. & rapping breezes, all hands. Middle and latter part Calm. Two men fell from one of the Stages overboard, Cleared away the Starboard Boat, let the fore-hand fall the Boat fell into the water without Injury, Broke Steering Oar, picked the men up about 25 rod astern, at 10 A.M. while around the yards Broke the Starboard M Top G. Studding Sail boom off.—

Long about 25= Lat 12.15

Friday & Saturday 14 & 15

Calm during the first part. Painting Ship, Broke out for water at 12 & rain & Squalls came up Knocked off painting, at 9 P.M. Spoke the French Ship Nancy of Havre. on the N.W. coast last voyage reports 18 whales to be large but Sound bad. took 6 Whales 1200 bbls, & Changed Tobacco for articles of trade, Capt Trishy went on board to day (Saturday) Lat 9 obs 11.18 North. Middle and latter part Moderate

Sunday 16 Course S. by W. Lat 11.15

These 24 hours light airs and Clear a boat came on board from the French Ship Saw a School of Blk fish. Lat 11.08, Long 23.2

Course S. by W.

Monday 17.

These 24 hours light breezes from the N.W. and clear. painted the Ship around cut out 3 boat Sails the French Ship in sight about 18 Miles ahead, Set all the Studding Sails Lat 10.8 — Long about 23.

Tuesday 18

These 24 hours Moderate breezes from the Northward, Studding Sails Set on the Starboard Side Broke out the line for 2 Boat Hams — got the Pitch on deck and ripped out the tow cloth, sewed the Hams up in cloth, Lat 9.20 the French Ship in sight, Sat up the Mizen Rigging. one hand off duty, took in the Studding Sails at 7 A.M.

Sept 19. 1838 Wednesday

First part Rain with Squalls from the westward. making boat sails. to observation. Course S & W— Middle and latter thick and cloudy with variable winds coming up S & W and falling to E & S

20th Thursday

Commenced with Moderate Breezes from S and Westward with occasional Showers— All hands to day on account of some one's cutting off the tail of a coat hanging in the rigging— making boat Mast'd. turning belaying pins— making Scotchman'd. Middle & latter part Moderate Breezes from the S S W. Lat 6. 39.

got out a Boat

Friday 21st.

Began with fresh breezes from the S S W saw a fin Back of the weather bow Watch and watch, occasional Showers, during the day saw a sail on the weather beam Standing on the Starboard tack saw a School of Blk Fish at 6 P M, off the lee bow Lat 6. 08. Squared the Rigging on the Starboard Main Rigging

Saturday 22 Began with fresh breezes from the S W b S. & Compass 1 pt West Variation. occasional showers during the day at half past 10 P M Spoke a Sail could not understand who or where from She past under our lee quarter about one Ships length off there was no look out at the time and had not a hail from the other Ship should have not seen him until we had come in Contact S. S. 40 W Long 17. 06 West Set up the Main top G. Rigging at half past 11 P M took in fore and Mizen T. G. Sail

Sunday 23

at 5 A M Sat the fore & Main T. G. S. saw several sail, the wind fresh from S W b S. at 4 P M tacked Ship. Heading West

Lat 4. 57. Long about 16—30

Monday Sept 24. 1838

Fresh breezes these 24 hours from the Southward, at 1 A M passed a Bark. on our Larboard beam got up and bent a new fore topsail Top Gallant Sail, and Forestail, Long at noon 17.

Lat 4.36 ——

Tuesday 25

Fresh breezes from the Southward going along W S W— 6 Knots at 4 P M put the tackles on the Larboard Main top mast back Stays Set them up. also Set up the L. M. Top mast Shrouds and top Gallant shroud. Lat 0.00. Long 17— on Sail off Lee quarter

Wednesday 26

Moderate Breezes from S S E Set up for top Gallant Rigging. Lat 2 44 Long 19.55

Thursday 27

Moderate breezes from S S E broke out for Bread. Beef and Pork and Codfish making Nine Lines. Scrap tubs &c Lat 2.42 Long 21. Sail off the Weather bow

Friday 28

Moderate S E Trades doing various Jobs about the rigging. close haul, a Bark close aboard to quarter Latitude 2 4 North long 22 —

Saturday 29.

Moderate S E trades doing various Jobs about the rigging. the bark just in sight astern. Saw a School of Cow fish. Lat 1.17. Long about 24. West. Trades S S E Ship heading S W. by Comp Killed a Sheep and (Kid Goat)

Sunday 30

Fresh Trades. Lat 3.05 South. heading S W. latter part heading S S W by Compass

Monday Oct 1. 1838

Fresh trades. putting on new rattlings on the lower rigging. above the leading Blocks, heading S S W Lat 5.05 — a Sail on the weather quarter steering East

Tuesday 2. 1838 October

Fresh trades and clear weather heading S S W 2 pts free fore Top Mast and Main top Gallant Studding Sail out. Lat 8.00 Carried away Larboard Main T. G. S Boom. Sent up another Sat the Studding Sail again rattled down the lower rigging and put on the fair leaders. got a tackle on the forward M T. G. Shroud Course S W by S

Wednesday 3—

Fresh trades broke out for water in the Main Hatch. turned in the Mizen Topmast back Stays, doing various jobs about the Ship Lat by Obs 10.55, Long 27, Course S W by S—

Thursday 4. Fresh Trades. Course S W by S. Sat the lower Studding Sail, Sat up Maintop mast + T. G. Stays also topmast mast back Stays. Bob Stays &c, Middle part light winds. Lat 13.22„ middle watch squalls of rain

Friday 5. Moderate trades S W by S bent Fore and Main Spencers + Sat up Mizen Top mast rigging, Kept a part the Starboard watch on deck for Sleeping in their watch, 15.26 Lat. Long 31. Cut a peice off the luff of the Main Spencer. Set up M Top Gallant Rigging Saw a sail off lee quarter

Saturday 6 The wind from the east first part. middle and latter part N E, Saw a sail of larboard beam, rove new fore + Main Braces. doing various jobs about the rigging. Lat 17.32 Long 32.28 Saw several Fogy Backs.

Sunday 7. Wind from the N E. Course S W by S. off Bolus Banks, Saw a Brig Standing to the Northward. Lat 19.

Monday 8. Calm these 24 hours. bent a new Main Topsail. got the Larboard anchor in off the bow, rebent the Mainsail. Lat 19.37.

Tuesday 9. Began with fresh breezes from the S E. at 4 took in top gallant sails and squared in the yards Course S W by S. Sat up the larboard fore T. M back Stays, Mending the Jib. Sat the fore Topmast S. Sail + fore and Main Top Gallant Sails, latter part wind from the eastward

Wednesday 10 1838
Began with fresh breezes from the N E all sail out, got a limar, an English Brig passed half a mile astern heading W S W. Saw several breaches, Lat by obs 23, 10, Long 36,13. rattling down Mizen rigging. at 7 PM hauled up S by E

Thursday 11 Fresh Breezes from the North— Course S by E. fitted a boat, setting up and rattling Topmast rigging. Exchanged signals with a French Brig Lat by Obs 25.55

Friday 12 These 24 hours Squalls of wind and rain from the North, fitted fore & Main Spencer vangs. done some other jobs

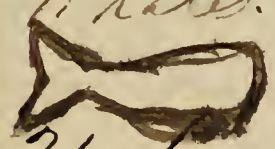
Saturday 13, Began with rain and light winds no observation, at 10 A M double reefed fore and Main Topsails and furled the Mizen T. Jib. hauled aft the Spencers, at evening moderate

Sunday 14 Light winds with a drizling rain, Middle & latter part Calm, sat the Main top gallant sail and Mizen Topsail — at 10 A M shook out all the reefs, heading along S W — at 6 PM lowered aboat and caught a Small Turtle,

Monday 15 First part fresh breezes from the Northwest at 5 A M commenced blowing from the westward double reefed fore & M. Top. Sails. furled the Mizen Topsail and Jib, sat the Spencers, fitted fore Top-gallant ties — Lat by Obs 32.21

Tuesday 16. First part Squalls of rain with the wind from the N W. and west put up the cutting pennants, Lat by observation 34,00 South doubled reefed Topsails, Middle part Clear latter part Squalls took in Mainsail & Mizen Topsail
painted bow boat
Wednesday 17. Strong gales furled the fore Topsail, fitted rolling tackles for the fore and Mizen Topsail yard. Saw a Brig off the lee bow. at night Woodboats crew watches, passed the Brig at midnight, Lat 35.33

Thursday 18. 1838 = Oct Broke out Main hatch
for bread, got the sails on deck tally'd them and
put them below. broke out one side the blubber
room and stowed down shot casks, Spoke the Brig
Seraph of Greenport Long Islands Capt Frank
Capt Hand
on board. let her have some boat nails &c.
took in sail at 7 P.M. the Brig has taken two Sperm
Whales. lost both heads,



Friday 19. Moderate breezes from the South
24 hours at Sunrise raised a right whale of the
lee bow goin to the Windward. lowered did not get fast
saw several fin backs the Brig in company to Windward
Lat 38.30. Long 32.45.

Saturday 20. Moderate breezes from the S S E these
24 hours. Spoke Ship Hamilton Jag Harbour. Capt Jones
Capt J. came on board. saw another Sail off on board
beam. the Hamilton has a Picked Crew and plenty of Pigs
among the officers & crew at 7 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.W.
took in Sail Lat 35.09

Sunday Oct 21. Fine weather with the wind light from
the N.W Running S S W in Company with the Hamilton
Lat 35.04. ~~Saw~~ a fin back Whale came around the Ship
and passed under the bottom several times. at 7 P.M took in Sail

Monday 22 First part Squally. made single reefed
topsails. at 2 P.M doubled reefed. at 3 Furled fore & Mizen
Topsails at 7 Furled the foresail. the Hamilton in Co
off our lee bow Lat 36.15 fitted a Stand forward
the try works, done several Jobs on the rigging Tripping
in Old Sails. latter part blowing a Gale

Tuesday 23
Moderate breezes with occasional
Squalls of rain. the A. off our lee bow. heading S S E. Lat
36.55 South Long about 31.30. Plenty of fin Back Whales in Sight.
grinding cutting Spades and other Whaling apparatus
Took in Sail

Wednesday 24. Moderate breezes and rainy
heading South with Starboard tack aboard, at 7 P.M
wore Ship and stood Northward
the Hamilton wore Ship at 7 A.M for the Northward
got the old topsail up. but it below out of the rain

Thursday Oct 25 1838

These 24 hours fresh gales from the eastward with rain Made sail at daylight and took it in again at 9 A.M. heading N.N.W. and North.

Friday 26 fresh Gales these 24 hours Foresail and Spencer out, heading N.N.W Lat 38.04 Long 31.19

Saturday 27. Moderate breezes from the Northward Made all sail at 4 P.M. took top gallant sails and double reefed topsails. at 7 took in sail. Started water out of the Lubber room into the Casks Shifted the Pipes, Lat 37.36

Sunday 28. Fine weather with the wind from the S.W. Running N.E. at 5 P.M. saw a right whale feeding to windward but did not succeed in striking him. the three larboard Boats lowered. Lat 36.40 - Long 31.00 West saw another Sail at Sunset off the Starboard (heading South at this time)

Monday 29. Fresh breezes from the W.S.W. Repaired and bent the old foresail for a reefing Mainsail bent a new fore top mast Staysail. Lat 35.46 Long 30.00 Spoke Ship Camillus from the Eastward no Whales. saw several Fin Backs, took in sail

Tuesday 30. Lying to in a Gale from the West ward the Camillus in sight

Wednesday 31. Gale Moderated and veered to the Southward Made the foresail. Saw the Camillus in the Morning on the larboard quarter at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward. Down the Graft lines got up a Stay Buntoon Lat 34.03 Long about 31.30

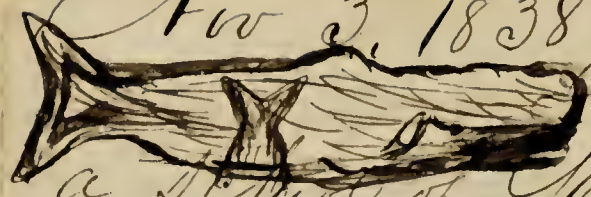
November 1 1838

Fresh breezes from the Westward. Made sail and took it in again Saw a Ship W. to leeward put a new boat on the midships Cranes, Lat 34.50 put some pieces on the windlass and picked over the potatoes. have about 70 bushels

Friday 2. 1838.

Moderate Weather. lowered for a whale—came on board. Saw the Britania & Hamilton of Sag Harbour. another Ship to Windward. got up a new cutting fall, put racks on the rigging &c 38.15 Long 28

Nov 3. 1838



Fine Weather. at daylight Made Sail, saw a School of Sperm Whales off Laboard bow, lowered three boats and Mr Fisher Laboard boat got fast to a large Whale. the other Whales went to Windward, Second and third Mate fastened to the Whale Alone the 2d Mates boat in Consequence of the hands not steering the boat, Capt F lowered and sailed to Windward for the Whales but did not faston. Sailed ahead of the Ship for another School of Whales but did not get Sight of them. Saw 2 Right Whales working to Wd S Wd got the Whale along side and cut in his body let the head lay along side. The Hamilton took a Whale along side to Leeward, Lat about 35.20 Long 28.

Sunday Nov 4. 1838

At daylight blowing fresh took a Nip and hooked onto the head got the Sunk in, but was obliged to let the case go, Stacked the Works but was obliged to cool down on account of rain Spoke the Ship Louisa of Lynn. Nothing

Monday 5. Blowing fresh Gales from the Westward. at 9 A M Junked the Main Topsail. Carried away Spanker gaff, at 3 P M Moderated Set the M.T. & foresail and Commenced boiling. Cut up part the Sunk

Tuesday 6. Blowing fresh from the Westward cooled down the Works Junked the foresail at 12 Close reefed Main Topsail, cut up the Sunk, Lat 34.41 Stood Boats Crews

Wednesday 7 First part Moderate Breezes from the SSW with a heavy Swell. Commenced trying again at 6 A M Middle and latter part light airs, Mended the boats and put up a nice bench, Set Fore and Mizen Top.S. at 7 took in sail, Broke out after Hose for Bread and Molls,

Thursday 8 Calm until 4 P M when it breezed up from the SSE, trying out, broke out for flags Lat 33.47, Long 27.55 saw several Fin Backs, took in sail at 7 P M, coiled down at 12 Midnight,

Friday 9 Bailed down the pots and coolers washed off decks. three sail in sight, boats Crew watches made double reefed T.Sail with the wind from the SSE. Spoke Ship Phillip Cobb of Warren. Took in sail & Hove to Lat 34.49 – Long 28.20

Saturday Nov 10. 1838

Moderate breezes from the SSE. broke out Main Hatch and stowed down 70 bbls Sperm oil. Seth Jefferson forecastle hand Jammed his foot badly with a cask of oil. 4 men off duty. Seven Sail in sight at 7 AM. 2 at 7 PM. took in Sail as usual. the Ships went off to the Northwest

Lat 35. Long 29.00

Sunday 11. Commenced with Moderate breezes from the SSE. Made all Sail. at 9 AM Spoke Ship to the Northward and westward. at 6 PM Spoke Stephano of New Bedford Capt Bowen 2d. season 1600 Whales Struck on in this Longitude about the 10th of this Month and in considerable numbers. the best whaling from 10 Dec to 15 January Lat 35.42 Long 29.50 at 10 PM more Ships

Monday 12. First part Calm. hands employed in washing decks &c. fitted Royal Rigging and put a new mat on the Main Topsail Yard. Gammed with the Stephano Middle and latter part Moderate breezes from the NE at 9 PM rain, bent a New topsail at dark took in Sail as usual Lat 35.44 Long 30.10 Saw some Fin Backs ———

Tuesday 13. First part raining with fresh breezes from the NE at 10 AM raised 3 right Whales 2 pts of the Bow stood along until on the weather beam lowered but did not succeed in getting fast. Whales going about NE½E. Middle part fresh breezes latter part thick took in Sail Lat 35.47

Wednesday 14 These 24 hours thick Weather with a breeze from the Northward running off SE½E hung a Grindstone,

Thursday 15 Fresh breezes these 24 hours running NE—no observations to day Saw several Fin Back Whales at 4 PM. got out Oil Boats for the Crew took in Sail at Sunset. One boat Steers off duty, and one hand before the Mast. thick and cloudy

Friday 16 Fresh breezes from the Northward and clear Weather. ran off to the NE until 12 noon in Lat 34.30. Kept Ship off SE. all said Lat. fitted Manilla fluke rope. Rove new boat falls. Stowed the rigging pennants. took down Starboard Potatoe post and put the potatoes in the fore hole, done several Jobs about the rigging ———

Saturday 17th 1838. Fine Weather these 24 hours. Spoke Ship Acasta of Bag Harbor Capt Smith. 5 Whales. Banks 2 Whales lowered and chased in Co. with the other Ships boats, did not get one Lat 35.25 Long 28.20. got some flour and Beef

Sunday ~~Friday~~ 18th Fresh gales and rain at 1 More Ship to the Westward at 9 P.M. More Ship heading S.W. double reefed out.

Monday 19 Moderate breezes with a heavy Swell from the Northward, a Sail in sight of the Larboard beam at 12 Meridian, Minutes of Fin Back Whales around. at 9 A.M. tacked from the W. to the S.W. Lat 35.10. 28.22

Tuesday 20. First part rainy latter part clear at 9 A.M. more Ship from the S.W. and stood by the wind heading S.E. Larboard tacks aboard no whales. no observation. took in sail at Sunset 1/2 past Seven—

Wednesday 21. Fine weather these 24 hours with Moderate breezes from S.W. at 1/2 past 12 saw a Sail ahead at 3 P.M. raised right Whales lowered away twice but did not Succeed in fastning the Sail proved to be a whaling Bark and at 5 P.M. took a whale along side Lat 34.17. Long 29.00. Saw the Whales in about 34.06 a great many Spouts to be seen from Mast head, feel somewhat encouraged.

Thursday 22. Fine weather and variable winds, saw several right Whales after chasing Succeeded in getting fast at 2 P.M. got the Whale along side and cut him by 10 P.M. Larboard boat Whale the boat Steerer Richard Luce Killed the Whale. the Bark in sight to Leeward at 10 thick and cloudy — Lat 33.53 Long 29

Friday 23. Morning hazy Middle and latter parts hazy and light breezes. lowered for Whales at 6 A.M. no good luck. lowered again Waist boat had a chance but did not strike—bad — Saw one Whale at 2 P.M. going to the Northward & Westward. Fin Backs are moving Northward, began trying on the blubber, Lat 33.50 Long 29.05 Starboard watch below — 3 Sails in sight —

Saturday 24. Lowered away for Whales Two miles to Windward Waist boat got on, boat Steerer did not fasten. Some Whales in the Gam. Capt. & the third Mate lowered to Leeward for another Gam. gallied them came on board. at 2 P.M. lowered S. & B. Boats for a Lone to Leeward, did not get on. calm. fitted a boat for Mr Fisher. Spoke the Almira of Edgartown

Lat 33. Long 28.57.

Sunday Nov 25 1838. At daylight Cooled down the Works at 7 cleared up decks and sent the Watch below. at 1 P.M. lowered away for two Whales ahead. gained them. lowered again at 4 P.M did not get onto, three Sails in Sight, lowered at ½ past 6 P.M. for 3 Whales. Cooking off the Equator Mr Fisher struck, My Chaser got Stove after dark. turned up the Whale and Sank him Lat 33.55 — Long 29.13, lost 3 Irons Sank one

Monday 26 Lowered four times for Whales and Sank one — Sand down for the Almira cutting in a Whale. Skiff mast boats. Boat Steer Killed the Whale Capt Fisher fastened, stowed down 70 Bbls. on Larboard side Main Hatch. Jammed till 12 o'clock with the Almira — lost 3 Irons Good — Sank One

Tuesday 27. Good Weather. took in Larboard boat and put out a New Boat, took in the bow boat to repair, lowered away for Whales in the forenoon twice, lowered at ½ past 3 P.M the Larboard boat and Struck a large Whale Sank him, lowered for another at 7 P.M gained him. Lat 33.41. Long 28.58 Whales appear to be quite plenty from 34. to this Lat — lost one Iron Sank One

Wednesday 28 First part fine weather at 12 Saw a Sail off the Larboard bow, got dinner. Capt Fisher lowered Alone gained the Whale, came on board put off S.W. with a Moderate breeze which freshened on to a gale at 7 P.M when Sail was taken in, Ship heading round N.E. by N. — put the bow boat out a great number of Finn Backs to be seen, the Latitude supposed to be wrong 34.06.

Thursday 29. First part a Strong gale from the N.E. with Rain, Middle & latter part the gale abated a little

Friday 30. Strong breezes from the Westward made Single & Double top Sails. Saw a Sail and one night Whale got an Observation 28.22 Long Lat 34.12, doing Several jobs —

December 1. 1838. First part Moderate breezes from the N.W. Eastward took aboard, broke out after hole for Small Stores put the Iron Hoops between decks. Middle & latter part fresh breezes Stand off S.W. Saw large numbers of Finn Backs at 7 took in Sail. Lat by Obs 33.37 Long at 4 P.M 28.22

December 2. 1838

Fresh breezes and thick, saw two Whales in
to gether and two other Sperm Whales lowered but did not strike
Spoke the Almira. stood to the Eastward until 11 A.M. Long. 28.53
tacked to the Eastward. tacked again at 7 P.M. ——

Monday 3 — Fresh breezes from the North until 4 P.M. when
it shifted to the Southward, thick fog the Almira and Bark Franklin
in sight fitting pieces for the falls to run in upon the windlass —
made several lance poles, Lat 34.21. South Long 28.43 W.

Tuesday 4. Fresh breezes from the Southward and rain
saw several Whales and lowered once without success
Two Sail in sight. latitude & Long. supposed to be about
the same as yesterday.

Wednesday 5. Moderate breezes from the S.E. Saw
three Whales and lowered twice without success at Dark
to Leeward got a Whale. the Almira ran down across our
stern. had struck one whale since Speaking her last. Lat 34. 21
Long at 10 A.M. 29.28. the Alminas 29. 20 at 4 P.M., a large
Pod of Finn Backs around the Ship at Sunset. plenty of Brit about.

Thursday 6 Fresh breezes from the E.S.E. lowered in
the morning for a Whale to Windward but did not get fast
Whales are very wild, Spoke Alminas and got a head Spade
to Observation today. ran off to the Northward until 7 P.M.

Friday 7 Fresh Breezes. lowered and got
a Whale to the Waist boat. Mr Chase killed the whale, cut
him in and started the works. Spoke the Alminas. Capt Flanders
came on board also Capt of the Bark Harvest
of Bridgeport, Long 29.09. Lat about 34.26. Lost 2 Irons

Saturday 8 Moderate breezes from the N.E. & North
lowered for a whale in Company with the Alminas Boat
the A's boats fastened and burned him up, lowered again at
7 P.M. for three whales going to the Northward fast, did
not get fast Lat 34.30. Long 29.22

Sunday 9 Fresh breezes and thick. at 3 P.M. lowered for
a whale very near but did not get fast. heading along N.
Lat 34.3. cooled down at 7 running hard At 10 wind hauled to N.N.E.
at 11 P.M. cleared.

Monday Dec 10. 1838

First part fresh breezes from W. S.W. Larboard tacks aboard finished trying at 7. A.M. at 11 Moderated. Saw the Alonzo trying out and other ships in Steering off N.E. at Meridian bore Ship to the Southward. at 1 P.M. saw a whale on the Starboard beam coming quick to leeward lowered but without success, the whale appeared to have been fastened to. Lat by Obs 34.03. Long 29.9 plenty of bit both alive & dead.

Tuesday 11. First part Moderate at daylight commenced breaking out for stowing down when whales were raised off our lee bow 1/2 Mile off. lowered and gained them. at 7. W. & B. Boats lowered for a gam of whales 1 Mile off lee beam W. B. got fast to a large Cow Whale. ran back and coming on rugged was obliged to cut. about 2/3 Mile to windward the Ship. came on board saw nine Whales and two sails. the B.B. lowered and pricked a Whale at 4 P.M. Lat 34.47. 28.50 Long Whales still and feed plenty. Latter part moderate. lost 2 Irons

Wednesday 12. Fine weather Whales to. leeward lowered the boats got on but did not fasten (2/3) at 11 A.M. lowered for whales two Miles to windward. L.B. struck and lost her line. B. Boat got fast the second rising. Mr Fisher killed the Whale. got him along side and commenced cutting saw Whales astern and Mast boat got fast. S. Boat got three fastening to the Whale, the N. Boat got nearly engaged to the Whale once or twice, Lat 34.41 Long 28.34. Mr Fisher got up and got him along side about 12 at night. While feeling Sails found the Whale had gone astern, lowered away and ran out 4 Shots of Tow line hauled him along side at the fast 1. o clock Thursday 13 at daylight commenced ~~cutting. got him at 12~~ clearing up decks and breaking out Rubber room. at 12 had the whale cut in Lat 35.06. Long 29.09. Started the works. Ship standing S.E.

Friday 14. Moderate breezes and foggy in the morning at noon both away saw no Whale at 1 P.M. squared away for the yards being to Mast to the Northward, Lat by Obs 34.37. latter part foggy. Hooked 3 large pipes.

Sat 15. Trying out. broke out after hole for Shot casks. Stowed away 3 pipes. Long to day by Obs. 27.43. Lat 34.48. no Whales. tacked Ship and stood Westward at 10 A.M.—

December 16. 1838 First part fresh Squalls and rain Middle part foggy latter part Clear wore Ship at 4 P M. with the wind N.N.W. cooled down the work at 4 A M. Started them again at 9 A M. cooled down at 10 A M. fired up again at ½ past 1 P M. the oil has come from the blubber very freely, but have not turned up more than 18 Bbls from the works in either watch, no observation to day Judge the Lat to be 35. 28. Long 28.50. no whales

Monday 17. Gale of wind from the N.W. Stowed down oil on the Larboard side. Lat 35. 10 Long 28.09

Tuesday 18 Fine weather and light winds from the Westward lowered for Whales going quite quick to the East. South east. no good luck Stowed down the Remainder of the Lare 180 Bbls in all. Lat 35.36. Long 28.12. at 7 P M double reefed topsails heading S.West by South,

Wednesday 19. Fine weather got a whale to the bow boat. Capt Fisher Killed the whale. got him along side at 4 P M. cut him in by 10 P M. took in sail Lat 35.33. Long 27.55. light winds from the N

Thursday 20 Thick & Calm until 10 A M when it Clear'd with a light breeze from the N.W. lowered L & W-Boat and got a large whale to Leeward the Ship. was 4 hours before turning up came up thick at ½ 2 P M when we got him along side. at 3 commenced raining hard at 4 blew strong took in sail and put the other fluke Chain on. 2d mate. Killed the whale,

Friday 21. The gale Moderated at daylight, at 8 A M commenced cutting. a heavy swell on, the blubber tore badly and was obliged to let the head go in consequence at 2 P M got him in with the loss of one lip. Saw several Whales around. at 6 P M. Saw a Merchant Ship to windward. American Colours, light wind. lowered a boat for the purpose of forclaying her and getting papers but the wind freezing could not reach her, at the watch at 7 o'clock, Lat 35.42, Long 27.31

Saturday 22.

Moderate breezes from the South until 4 P M when it hauled to the E. & E. lowered at 8 A M and got fast to a whale to Leeward of the Ship with the S.B. Turned him about 4 Miles to windward. light wind towed him and got him alongside at 6 P M. took in sail Lat & Long about 9am as yesterday

Dec 23. 1838 at daylight Moderate weather at 6 A M commenced blowing from the Northward with rain and fog- called the watch and hooked on to the Whale and cut him in by 11 A M Saw a Ship under close Sail goin S W- at 4 P M cooled down the works blowing a very severe gale and raining hard, broke out the fore hole for casks but Knocked off in consequence of bad weather. Saw a right Whale and plenty of Fin Back furled the Jonesail, took up the boats on the Davits and Cranes at 12 Midnight the wind hauled to the N W

Monday 24. At day light Moderated a little- A M called all hands and started the fires again at 8 A M broke out Starboard side fore hole for Casks, at Noon got an Observation Lat 35. 04. Long 27. 23, Middle part Moderate Latter part calm. no Whales Ship heading N W by W, finished trying two pair Whales Started bread

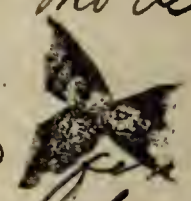
Tuesday 25. Fine weather and calms. Stowed down on the Starboard side Main Hatch, at 5 P M saw two Whales ahead Saw several Schools of Fallos, at 5 P M Lat 35.10 Long 27. 41, steering South West,

Wednesday 25, First part Moderate breezes at daylight saw Whales all around the Ship, lowered bow boat Struck and drawed, lowered Larboard boat Struck with the second Iron when the bow line capsized. lowered the Waist Boat. Whales started All lowered Bow & Waist after breakfast got fast with Bow boat, ran the boat 4 Miles to Windward. blowing fresh cut from him finished the Blubber at 12 A M, Squally latter part Lat 35. 30. Long 27 22 Threw the Fish out the rope

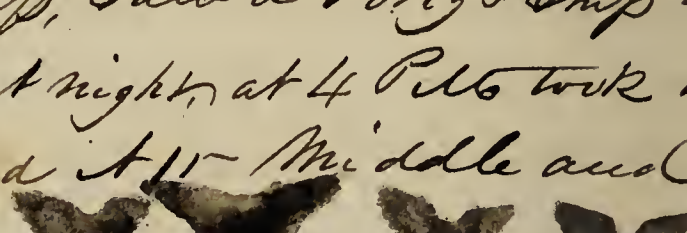
Thursday 28. Calm all day, lowered Five times & killed the Whales. lowered for Whales to windward about 3/4 Mile All Struck and lost the Waistboats and bow Boats Lines chased the whale for 5 Mile to Windward gave up and came on board, Capt F lowered but did not get fast. Lat — double reefed Topsail at 7 finished stowing down all the oil to be stowed at present in the Main Hatch, one of the hands got a toe pained off & a cask

Thursday 27 a Gale

Saturday Dec 29. 1838. Moderate breezes from the N.W. running to the Southward and eastward since 12 Med at 6 P.M. raised two sails off Larboard bow. Saw two right Whales lowered without meeting with the desired success, part from Casks water in the Main Hatch. Stowed off Fore hold with Shooks and provision casks, Lat 34.44 Long 27. 44 got out a casks of lines & a Kit of Molasses Started a small cask of bread sent a Kit



Sunday 30 Dec. First part Moderate lowered for lone Whales twice without success. Saw a Brig & Ship to leeward, same sails in sight last night, at 4 P.M. took in sail. Saw numerous Whales — Wind N.W. Middle and latter part Rough, heading W.S.W. —



Corked a line for the bow boat. Lat 35.26 Long 27. 08
31st Windy Rainy foggy - plenty of Whales in sight, built a Bonfire

January 1 1839

First part foggy with a fresh breeze from the N.W. Middle and latter Moderate breezes still foggy at 8 P.M. saw three Whales on the Weather Bow. ~~Lightened~~ cleaning away lowered but did not fasten came on board, came up thick again. Lat by obs 35.22 — made sail at 2 P.M. took it in again at ½ past 7 — heading S.W. —

Wednesday 2. First part thick & hazy with a fresh breeze from the Northward at 8 A.M. cleared lowered for Whales to leeward Waist boat got fast and Bow boat Whale sounded Bow B. drawed and Waist boats line was cut by an Iron. Capt A. got fast to another B.B. got fast second saw the boats about Six Miles to Windward when they succeed in turning him up got the boats on to him and by 12 Midday got him fluke chained. two sails in sight at dark, Lat 35.32. Middle and latter part Calm wound South

Thursday 3 Moderate breezes from the West and Northward during the day. Saw Whales to Windward. Six sails in sight. Cut the whale in & started the works, saw a dead Whale and got a piece of line from him, Chased Whales no good luck, Lat 35.40 at 7 double reefed the topsails, yesterday lost 2 Irons and broke 2 Lances. Making 24 Irons lost and 11 Lances 2 p. Line in taking 9 Whales. about 750 Bbls Oil

Long 26. 30

Friday January 4, 1839. Blowing a gale from the S.W. Saw a Whale in the Morning. and a Ship at 8 P.M. foggy and rainy. cooled down for an hour at 2 p o'clock P.M. - more Ships heading N.E. at 7 P.M. - Moderate from 8 P.M. until 12

Saturday 5. First part Moderate with a thick fog cooled down the Forks at 4 A.M. and cleaned up the decks middle and latter part rain got up the tackles over the fore Hatch for Breaking out Sunday at 7 commenced blowing a severe gale furled the foresail and set the fore & Spencer saw eight Whales and a Ship standing Northward under full sail from South Whales heading South, wind N.W. - thick thick --

Sunday 6. at half past 12 A.M. a heavy sea on the Ship fetched a heavy lurch and carried away the bow boat. the veering very suddenly from North North west to West, called all hands and close reefed Main topsail and tore Ship heading N.W. by North, the boat hung for a while astern ~~and~~ by the bow tackle but soon got clear, at daylight the wind moderated, heavy Swell on. broke out for stowing down our oil. Saw three sails during the day at 8 P.M. put on the hatches. got Lupsper and pumped Ship. a Ship is now running down for us Lat 35. Long 26. 55. Spoke Ship Florida of New Bedford 1300 Bbls. Capt Dan Maxwell. 16 Whales. Saw Whales --

Monday 7. Moderate breezes from the E. & E.N.E. until 4 P.M. when it hauled to the Northward. at 6 A.M. lowered for several Whales going fast to the South West. Saw several Ships. the Florida cut in a Whale, Spoke the Ship Edward. Dagget. of Hudson at 7 P.M. when the topsails were double reefed, Scraped three heads of Bone and stowed it away -- Lat by Obs 35. 37. the Edward has taken 6 Whales Capt D. got badly hurt by the capsizing of a ~~Whale~~ his boat by a Whale, lost one man at the time, fitted the foreboard away for the bow boat

Tuesday 8. Moderate breezes from the Northward with fog and rain, Saw two Whales going quick to the South West, kept Ship off South West at 9 A.M. Main top Gallant Sail out, Saw three Ships - Scraped the remainder of the bone and stowed it upon the forecastle, Lat by Obs 36.38, got a boat from overhead and overhauled her and put her back again, at 7 P.M. Saw two Whales on the Larboard Bow. took in Sail and laffed too on the Larboard tack blowing fresh at 9 P.M. calmed down

January Wednesday 9. 1839

Moderate breezes and clear these 24 hours. dried the bone and stowed it below done various jobs on the rigging got some Lunar sights, Lat by obs 37.30, Long 27.00 — heading South East at 7 Kept her South with the wind from the West 3 knots, Stood half watches carrying all sail. at 12 hauled up S.E. with the wind N.W.

Thursday 10.

Fresh breezes from the North with rain, at 10 A.M. wind canted to the Southward blowing fresh, Lat 38.24. Long 25.29. at 7 double reefed and stood boats crews Kept the Ship S.E. from 12 Meridian untill 7 and then hauled her up North with the wind S.W. by S.

Friday 11. Light breezes and clear passed a dead Whale heading in to the Northward, Lat by obs 36.48. Long 25.22 = washed off the Ship with lee and fresh water, done various jobs about the rigging, at 7 double reefed the Topsails,

Saturday 12. Fine weather saw two sails at daylight at 7 P.M. Spoke the Ship Marcus of Sag harbour (1050) lost a man last from off a Whale along side, at 12 Spoke the Bark Alexander Mansfield of Hudson. Douglass Master two seasons 1100 Bbls. Starts for home tomorrow, running W.S.W. and S.W. untill 4 P.M. when we gammed with the Marcus, Capt F. purchased five cask from Capt F. Saw the Connecticut with 2100 hundred two seasons. Stood half watches. course S.W. Lat 36.40. Long by Chro 26.09

Sunday 13. Strong breezes from the Northward and thick course S.W. by W. Lat by obs 37.33 Long 27.29 Long. Spoke Bark Statesman of Salem Capt Coffin bound for New Zealand got papers. Whale oil 36. Sperm 92. at 8 took in fore & Mizen top gallant sails, course S.W. by S.

Monday 14. Strong breezes from the Northwest and thick Washed off and started two casks of Water. at 1 P.M. took in fore & Mizen Topsails, and double reefed Main Topsail, hoved to the wind, latter part rain, half the watch below,

January Tuesday 15. 1839

These 24 hours Moderate breezes from the S.S.E. at daylight Made Sail, Larboard tacks aboard, Lat 41.00 Long 24.45 Observations not very Good, Cleaning Ship and doing other Jobs, at 12 tacked Ship heading S.b.W. Starboard tacks aboard

Wednesday 16. Commenced with Moderate breezes from the Northward at 7 A.M. took a Squall which knocked the Ship of S.E. Clued up Mizen Topsail and double fore and Main, furled the Mainsail and hauled down the Fit. the Iron band around the Main Yard Broke fitted a Strap for it, Lat by Obs 41.8. Long 24.00. West (one Ship heading W.b.S. 1/2 latter part) Moderate and fair the Mizen Topsail

Thursday 17. First part Moderate Winds from the S.S.W. Made Sail to Topsails at 7 Shook the reef out Main Topsail and Set the Topgallant Sail, Making French Lennet and roping in the Fit, doing various other Jobs, Latter part Wind from the Westward tacked Ship heading S by West at 7 P.M. Shook reefs out fore and Mizen Topsails at 12 furled the M.S.T.G.S

Friday 18 Began with fresh Breezes from the W.N.W at 1 A.M. Single reefed the Mizen Topsail at 8 A.M. Shook out the reef and Set the Topgallant Sails. hands employed in making French Lennet, and doing various Jobs about the rigging Lat by Obs 40.50 — Long 33.13 W. Mid, Middle and latter part Moderate breezes and clear,

Saturday 19. Fresh breezes from the N.W and clear. Making Bunt Gaskets and doing various Jobs about the rigging. hauled the Sails out the Sail Room, to air, Broke out for Bread & Beef. Making 9 Casks of Bread Stanled since leaving Edgartown and 30 Bbls Meat 1 Bbls flour, 1 Bbl Meal, Wove new Main top gallant Sheetbend, Saw Right Whale Brit. at 12 wore Ship with top gallant Sails furled, heading N.E by N. Fine Back Whales in great numbers

Sunday 20. Began with fresh breezes from the N.W. at 1 P.M. hauled to the North, at 6 P.M. hauled suddenly to the Southward at 7 Tacked Ship heading West at 9 had the Wind 4 points free going West with a Strong breeze Main top gallant Sail out Lat by Obs 42.28 South Long 36.08

Monday 21. Began with Calms. Middle part Moderate Breezes from West S. West & W.S.W. Latter part Squally and rain. double reefed the topsails at 7 P.M. (to Obs) at 11 P.M. Clear, wore Ship at 7 P.M. Heading West B. North. Starboard tacks aboard done various Jobs about the rigging — fitted Quarter Block Straps new

January 22. 1839 These 24 hours a gale of wind from the S. W. and W.S.W. with rain, at 9 PM a Short hill made sail a squall coming up took it in again, carried away the Jack Stay off the Main topsail yard, no observation. Supposed Lat 40.50 and Long 38.00,

Wednesday 23. First part blowing fresh in squalls from the S.W. double reefed topsail, Middle and latter part same varying from S.W. to S.S.W. hands employed in fitting scrubbing brushes.—

Lat by obs 40.38 South Long 38.52

Thursday 24. These 24 hours Moderate breezes from the S.W. and clear. fitting scrubbing brushes. bending Fit & Fore Topsail, mending Fore topmast Staysail. at 5 PM saw numbers of Sperm back Whales and one right Whale. lowered three boats and gallied him, double reefed topsails. furled Mainsail and fit Lat 39,38. Long 41.9

Friday 25. These 24 hours fine weather with a Moderate breeze from the W.S.W. Saw a right Whale lowered but did not succeed in getting fast, (a discourse) 3d mate steered the Captain, Lat 39,13 Longitude 41.19 West, broke out for beef. Stowed ten barrels under the Hatches. hands employed in making gasket &c, commenced a deep sea line,

Saturday 26. These 24 hours Moderate breezes from the S.S.W. Saw Whales and lowered the Fishes struck and turned up a large Whale, took him by the head and sank him hauling him along side the Ship. lowered in the afternoon but did not fasten, Lat 40.23. Long at 4 PM 42,53 Course W.S.W. 1 Lance and 2 Irons

Sunday 27. Began with fresh breezes from the S.S.W. raised a whale 3 pts on the weather bow lowered and gallied him at 1/2 past 2 PM raised a large Whale ahead the Ship. Mr F. and the 3d mate went off Mr F. struck and the Whale took his line, came on board (a discourse) and kept on our course W.S.W. Lat 41,12 Long 44.51 lost 2 Irons. Middle part same. latter part heading S.W. 1/2 West, course to day W.S

Monday 28. Began with light breezes from the W.S.W Middle part Calm. Coiled a line. Mended the storm Trysail, Make deep sea line. fitted Main Topsail yard (peril rope) Lat 41,53 S Long 46.16, West course this 8. PM W.S.W. after W.S.W 1/2 Variation E. Latter part thick fog and a light Breeze from the Northward, 4 Mens watch, stopped for sleeping on deck

January 29 1839. Calm until 10 A M when a light breeze sprang up from the N E, saw a right Whale and lowered without success, broke out for Water in the blubber room and fore hole, rove a new Main Top gallant clewline, course W S W 1/2 W Dar E:
Lat by Obs 42.13 Long 47.10 saw a School of Grampus thought them to be Sperm Whales, Charles Wyman was flogged for Quarrelling

Wednesday 30. Began with light breezes from the N E picking Oakum and Making deep Sea line, saw Fin Backs to be Seen to day. Middle and latter part calm Lat by Observation 42.37. Long 49.07.

Thursday 31. First light airs and rain from the N E— middle part variable breezes heading from W by S to N orth. made a log Reel. the Chronometer ran down this day not being wound up in consequence of the Captains indisposition, Lat by Obs 42.30 Long about 50.11 at 12 — latter part fresh breezes from the S W.

Friday February 1. First part fresh breezes from the S W by S. at 12 Meridian tacked Ship heading S W. Moderate breezes until 11 P M, Made a Set of Bunt Gaskets, Lat by Obs 41.49. South Long by Calculation 57.27

Saturday 2. Began with fresh breezes from the W S W at 4 A M Ship Knocked off S S E tacked Ship heading W N W at 6 A M came up fresh Set the fore and Main Top. G. S. and took them in again shortly after, passed dead Bt. got out Bread middle and latter parts light airs heading South. Lat 42.37 Long 53. Course S W. by S. a heavy Swell on, bent the Main Sail

Sunday 3. Began with a fresh breeze from the N W Course S W by S. at 6 heading South with the wind W S W at 12 tacked Ship heading S W. got a Lunar. Lat by Obs 42.47. Long by Chro & Lunar 54.13 latter part Squalls of Rain and Thunder & Lightning. tacked Ship at half past 10 heading W by N. double topsails. mended fore Top Gallant Sail

Monday 4 First part Clear with strong breezes from the W S W by W Shook the reefs out the topsails, at 8 A M tacked Ship heading South, latter part a gale heading South —

Tuesday 5 & Wednesday 6. A Gale of wind heading South Lat 43.12 on one tack and W by S on the other, close reefed M. Top Sail. foresail furled, got a Lunar to day Wednesday — latter Moderated to a calm Lat by Obs 42.27 Long 50.

February. 7 1839 At 12 Wind Sprang up from the Northwest at 7 blowing a fresh gale from the Northward furled the fore & Mizen Top G. Sails at 10 furled the Main Top. G. S. and Main Sail at 2 P.M. Braced up Sharp heading South & West the Course at 3 P.M. Set the Mainsail Fit and Top Gallant Sails heading S.S.E. & Compass until 7 P.M. when went her Course S.S.W the fog clear'd up at 8 P.M. Measured a log Line. Ship agoin 10 Knot at 9 A.M. - Got a Lunar which gave the Long 56. 57.- dif from Chro 1 Lat 43.49. Saw a Brig Standing Southward under close Sail soon her out of Sight before 6 P.M. Latter part fresh breezes from the W.N.W ——— Lat 4

Friday 8. Light airs and calms first part, middle part Same Got a Lunar. Long 58.42.- Lat 45.11. Mended the old Topsail. Got out a Keg of Butter, latter part light airs from the Northward, a disturbance took place last night among the Larboard watch and the result was a fight, the rules of the Ship having been broken aft first.

Saturday 9. Began with Light airs from the W.S.W. got a Lunar Long 59.22 Lat 45.42. Middle and latter, light winds from the Eastward S.S.W West the course Mended the Fit and done various Jobs about the rigging.

Sunday 10 Began with light airs from the Eastward at 10 A.M. Wind Sprang up from the Northward. Lat 46.9 Long 59.35. Middle part Same latter part fresh breezes from the North Course South Varia 19°

Monday 11 First and Middle parts light airs from the Westward. latter part fresh breezes ——— Course S.S.W Lat 48.05 Long 60.1 West

Tuesday 12 Fresh Breezes from the Northward. Sent down Mizen Top. G. Yard & Mast, Caught a Porpoise. hooked a Mackeral but got adrift when hauling it on board, at 4 P.M. had a Severe Squall from the S.S.West Clued up and furled all the Sails. Aloft and Set the Spencers, wore Ship heading W by N. Lat 49.33 Long 61.9 wore again at 9 P.M.

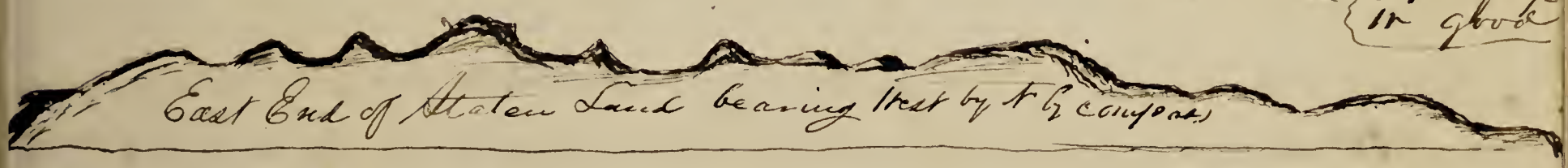
Wednesday 13. at 2 A.M. Made Sail heading S.S.E at 4 A.M. made the Land bearing 40 miles distant S.S.E & Compass 2 pts bat Shook out all the reefs and Made Main Top Gallant Sail, Lat 50.48 Long 61.27. Saw a Sail astern latter part light breezes from the N.W. steering S.W by S Compass. Saw 4 Whales.

February 14. 1839.

First part light breezes from the Northward. Saw a Sail off the Starboard beam, broke out the after hole for Water and Stores, Lat by Observation 52.16 Long 62.15. Middle and latter part Moderate breezes from the Westward.

Friday 15. First part Moderate breezes from the Westward took in the Waist Boat and sent down Fore Top Gallant Yard and Mast, Lat by Obs 53.30. Long 63.01. at 2 PM Pill Saw Staten Land bearing S by W by Compass two points Variation Saw in for the Land with a fresh breeze until 7 PM when the wind lulled, at 10 past a heavy tide rip. the wind variable puts out Colours.

Saturday 16 First part calm until 4 AM when a fine breeze sprang up from the N W. Staten Land 20 Miles distant bearing N W (East point) by Compass. Middle & course S W by W p W good



Latter part fresh breezes from the N W & N N W going about eight Knots an an average at 12 Midnight nearly abreast of Cape Horn. ~~Sent down~~ Fore & Aft G Sail

Sunday 17 First part fresh breezes from the N N W at 3 A M saw Hermit Island on our Beam at 4. Moderated down to a 2 Knot breeze, Saw a Brig from the Eastward close in with the Shore, and an other Sail coming down the Land from the Westward, Saw the Diego Ramirez bearing S W at 10 A M, Middle part Moderate breezes from the North Saw a Right Whale heading East by the Capes, at 10 P M had a Lead flaw from the Northward. got the Ship off the wind and wore Ship heading S by E. Diego's Bearing S E by E by Compass

Monday 18 First part Moderate breezes from the N E. at 7 A M the Diego's bore E p South by Compass. Saw the Brig close in with the Shore, 2d Mate off duty, Sick, Lat 56.19 Long 70.26 Chro at 4 P M wind hauled W N W. double reefed the T Sails, latter part Moderate breezes

Tuesday February 19. 1839
from the N to E. all sail out. First part Moderate breezes
Calms and Squalls. double reefd Topsails. the Starboard
Foretopmast Back Stay Head Eye Strap broke. Saw a Brig
to Leeward standing West, Lat by Rock 30. 30. Long 72.0.

Wednesday 20. Fresh Gales with occasional lulls. Made
and took in sail several times, the wind from the South
Larboard tacks aboard. Saw a Brig on our weather bow
with double reef topsails out standing along with us
Lat by Obs 37.02 Long at 2 P.M 74.00

Thursday 21. At 2 A.M wind hauled out W.S.W. blowing
fresh with rain, parted the quarter block Straps on the Crotche
= making sail and taking it in = at 4. P.M. wind veered again
to the S.S.W. at 7 P.M wore ship with the wind from the Westward
judged ourselves too near the land, supposed the Long 75. Lat about 37.

Friday 22. From Midnight until 7 A.M Moderate breezes from
the S.W. took in sail at 12 under close reefed M. Topsail & Spanker
saw a Brig under our lee, at 8 P.M Shipped a very heavy sea
turned up the Larboard boat. got out a barrel of beef — no change
for the better the latter part

Saturday 23. Fresh breezes from the W.S.W. made
some got an Observation. Lat 36.15. Long 75.39. got out
a cask of bread, Middle and latter part Rain —

Sunday 24 A.M. 25. Winds from the North west Long
to day (Monday) 80.17. Lat 37.25. Spoke Brig Candda 78 days
from Baltimore bound into Talcahauno — reports Chili & Peru
to have been at war when he left Baltimore, latter wind from N.E

Tuesday 26. First part for two hours wind N.E. from 3 till
3 P.M wind N.W Moderate breezes, when it hauled out to the S.W
blowing fresh tacked Ship and double reefed the topsails the Brig
in sight off the weather beam, Long at 10 A.M 81.58. Lat 37.07
got out a barrel of beef.

Wednesday 27. Wind from the W.S.W. at 6 A.M passed a
Brig standing Northward Long 81.13 Lat 33.11. Varnished
fore and Mizen Top Gallant Masts and done several other Jobs

Thursday 28. Wind from the W.S.W the first part and light latter
part. West and fresh Long 81.15. Lat 33.14 a Brig in sight. sent up
the fore top Gallant Mast,

Friday March 1. 1839

Moderate breezs from the S.W. these 24 hours. Sent up the Mizen top Gallant Mast and fore & Mizen T. G. Yards. repaired the fore Top G. Sail and bent both sails. fitted quantock straps for the crotchet yards Long 80.32. Lat 30.28. Caught a Right Whale Porpoise.

Saturday 2. Moderate breezs from the S.W. these 24 hours thick weather did not get an observation. a little rain

Sunday 3. Moderate breezs these 24 hours and cloudy got an observation Long 78. Lat 45.32. Caught a Porpoise

Monday 4 Fine breze running up the Land at 12 M the South end of Chiloe Island Long 76.18. Lat 44.20. hands busily employed about the rigging

Tuesday 5 At 4 A.M saw a sail a head showing a bright light ran for her. proved to be the Panama of Bag Harbour Jos Bibs trying out a Whale Captured Yesterday Also Spoke Ship Lenas Coffin of Bag harbour had taken 600 Bbls Sperm oil of this Island since January 1st last yesterday afternoon Went into a School of Sperm Whales got a boat Stove to pieces and lost 2 lines, will shortly leave for home. the Chili fleet have done nothing. some French have left without any oil, most Ships have gone to New Zealand, Long 74.43. Lat 42.20. Steering in for Sans Carlos - the Panama lost a boats crew by desertion taking boat. craft and cloths 70 Miles from the Land, after 7 P.M hauled off from the Land N.W.½ North by Compass 1½ pts Variation. fitting Ships

Wednesday 6. Saw the Land 30 Miles distant, ran for the Port of Valdavia after 12 o clock. Long 74.26 Lat 40.19. got in with the Land at 5. P.M. double reefed topsails and hauled off on a wind, got the anchors on the bow and Chains bent, tarred down the Rigging, planed and varnished the Spars, took down the Potatoe Pen and done Landing other Stores,

Thursday 7. at 12 Stood in. at 7 A.M found ourselves 10 Miles to Leeward, Made Sail and beat up at 3 P.M came into the harbour, when a gun was fired from the fort. Capt T went ashore and an Officer of the Customs came off beat up to the anchorage opposite the upper fort on the Starboard hand - furled sails

Friday 8. 1839. got a raft of Water. Scraped the Starboard bends and blacked them, got a bullock— part of the crew went on shore after supper came off again at 11 P.M. light airs from the Southward

Saturday 9. Rolled the Water onto the Larboard side and commenced blacking the Starboard bends but a strong breeze springing up from the northward did not finish. this morning Kedged the ship from our anchorage further into the cove, the holding is good. consisting of clay. Hauled down boats into the after hold got a few potatoes and Cabbages. bought some wood,

Sunday 10. All hands except the Small boys on Liberty, the commandant dined on board, at 5 P.M. two of the hands came on board in a Canoe. in getting over the side again to on shore, discovered they had taken some clothing with ordered them on board again when one (David Pullen) refused telling the Captain he would see him damned first, the Second Mate got into the Canoe and ordered him on board, said he would not go for any one. the 2d mate then clinched him. and succeeded in getting a rope around his leg when he gave up and consented to come on board. Capt F. had him seized up in the Rigging and gave him Eleven lashes. Eight on the bare back, upon his promising better let him go. he was very abusive, three men.: Bradford. Perkins. Duncan did not come on board at night suppose the have left the Ship as ~~they~~ it is ~~have~~ and they wore away double clothing, 2d 3d & 4th Mates with a boat steem stood the watches,

Monday 11 First part and Middle fine weather, got off a raft of water. and three boat loads of Wood. Capt Fisher has gone up to the town, two of the men ~~Perkins~~ Bradford and Duncan have returned from their mountain excursion somewhat an hungered and abashed. the Soldiers are in search of the other one. Opened a cask of bread, the Steward and two boys on liberty to day the Steward has stopped on shore to night, contrary to the rules of the ship. latter part heavy fog and wind from the Northward

Tuesday 12. First part Main Middle part Clear got off a Small raft of Water. Cleaned the Ships Waist and painted it around, Capt F. returned this evening. latter part good Weather. bought two sides of leather and a few potatoes, Starboard watch on Shore — got five sheep

March 13. 1839. Moderate weather, got off the wood and started a cask of water into the fore hold. Mr Fisher Larboard watch ashore went to Valdavia and returned at 4 P.M. got four quarters of meat, got a few Iron poles. Painted over the white streak on the Larboard side, heard from our runaway — (Jas F.)

Thursday 14. Rain with the wind from the Northward towards 7 P.M. quite fresh. the water breaking very high on the shoal in the middle of the bay. the cove which makes in by the Fort Coral is safe from all wind the holding ground being excellent. Starboard watch ashore got off four casks of water, and cleaned up the decks. Captain Lawson came on board from Valdavia and spent the night

Friday 15. Rain and the wind from the Northward. got a bullock on board. Captain Lawson and the Port Officer dined on board. Larboard watch went on shore at 12 o'clock — Perkins came out of the woods to day and was taken up by the Soldiers, has the appearance of a strong gale outside

Friday 15. Rain and the wind from the North and a heavy Swell in the bay, a light breeze from the SE for a short time about 8 A.M. went on shore for Perkins brought him on board, got some bore poles, ~~got a bullock~~ —

Saturday 16. Rain and wind from the North —

Sunday 17. Made an attempt to get out against the winds and Currents after several Manoeuvres came to anchor well into the cove, and furled the sails again — rain & sunshine

Monday 18. got our Kedge out and warped the Ship to the mouth of the cove, at 9 A.M. got under way with a fair wind from the SE. which hauled round to the S.W. a hour after, beat out the harbour as far as the middle part when a fresh breeze from the Northward favored us and enabled us to get out. Got the anchor on the bow and cleared up the decks, going off eight Knots with the wind S.W. steering S.W. by Compass 1/2 pts vari. E. furled the fore and Mizen to jegallant sails. Sat them again at 7 P.M. latter part wind hauled S.S.E. blowing fresh, saw a right Whale going South —

Tuesday 19. Began with fresh gales from the S.E. at 2 A.M. passed the Island of Mocka, at half past 3. hauled up S.W. 1/2 South at half past S.W. by S. 1/2 S. at 7 North, land in sight 30 Miles distant, passed St Mary's Island Ran in for the pass. at 5 P.M. hauled off

Shore

March 20. 1839. At 12 tacked in shore. at daylight found ourselves just to Windward the port with a light breeze from the South at 3. P M came to anchor off Talcahuano, boarding Officer came on board, then the custom house Officer, after which we we was allowed to come and go as we pleased, Capt Fisher went on shore, Ships Frances 1800 Capt Briggs Frances 2800=3 Capt Christian Roscoe 2100 Capt Pitman Timoleon 1600 Capt Bunker Zenas Coffin 1600 Capt Bailey Columbus 500 Capt Ray — Bark ~~Chs~~ Joseph Starbuck 250 - 4 mo Capt Willbur.

Thursday 21. Starboard Watch on shore, all came off except Nathl Jefferson. got onions &c done some painting, scraped the Mainmast, 22 to 26. watch and watch on liberty until 24th. David Pullen left the Ship on the night of the 22d in a boat, purchased a forge from the Bark Columbus, got off Potatoes and coal &c — Mr Kidder left and went on board of the Zenas Coffin of Nantucket to cruise 6 months longer before goin home, discharged the Cook and Shipped two hands, One Spaniard and one Kanakka — painted the Mainmast 25 hove short and made all preparations for getting to sea Capt Fisher went on shore at 10 A.M when Charles Wyman, deserted, (a boy about 15 years of age) shipped an Otehitean in his room got under way and stood out to sea at 3 P M. Stowed the anchors &c, Lat 34.30. ~~Long~~ got a turning lathe from the Timoleon, got two coils tow line in exchange for sop
saw two Ships, bound in —
Wednesday 27. Running N W by N with a fresh gale from the SW, fitting boats &c, Lat 34.30. Long ~~74~~ 75.00 about
got the bow boat out.
Thursday 28. Fresh gales Course N W by compass put up the pennants and done several jobs — Saw a Brig on a wind SW. Lat 31.00 Long 75.13

Friday 29. Fresh gales course N W by N, Long 77.16 Lat 29.10 Sent up the pennant. got new cutting block straps on a stretch. made paddles for the boats

Saturday 30. Moderate breezes. broke out the sail room, ripped up an old Topsail Lat 27.21 Long 78.45 course N W by W variable SE trades ~~North~~ from 7 to 12 kts

Sunday 31. 1839. Fine weather and moderate breezes from the S.E. Lat 25.35 Long 79.31 passed the Island of St Felix about 12 Midnight. Kept Ship North from 12 till 4 A.M. and then Kept off again N.W & W at 4 P.M. Kept her N.W & Compass.

Monday April 1. 1839. Fine, Moderate breezes from the S.E. Mended a fore top mast Studding Sail bent it and a M. Top G. Studding sail, broke out and stowed off the rum, got the Studding booms on the yards and over the hallands— Lat 24.8 Long 80.21 = Several of our men complaining of the Scurvy ——

Tuesday 2. Fine Moderate breezes from the South repaired an old fore topsail, built a forge, at 6 P.M. put the Studding sails out on the Starboard side course N.W by Compass. Lat 22.35. Long about 81.30

Wednesday 3. Fine Moderate breezes from the Sand east at 2 P.M. a large Ship passed across our stern to the S.W. Mended the Mizen Topsail. got the Blacksmiths forge in operation, Shifted the Studding sails over. Saw Schools of Grampus. Blackfish. Cowfish and Porpoises. Course N.W. Long by Chro 82.21 P Latitude 21.9 South

Thursday 4. Fine Weather and fresh breezes through the middle part, fitted two new cutting block Straps. Spliced several Yarns for North West Whaling. Long by 83.20 Lat 19.30. Course N.W

Friday 5. Fresh breezes and cloudy Course N.W Lat by Obs 17.40 Long 84.57. fitting new cutting Pennants. Blacksmith making hammers &c

Saturday 6. Fresh breezes and clear Course N.W Lat by Obs 15.4 Long 86.15 fitting Cutting Pennants and Straps. Blacksmithing,

Sunday 7. Fresh breezes and cloudy Course N.W. by Compass. Long about 87.00 Lat by Obs 13.33 south

April 9 Thursday 1839

Fresh breezes — Course S.W. p.t Boat Fore. Main & Mizen Topsails (old Sails) — broke out between decks in the Fore Hold, finished the Stops Long about 91, Lat 10. Blacksmithing — Black fish — Finis Ba

Friday & Monday — Fresh breezes — Started Water off deck into the tanks — Blacksmithing &c Long 89. Lat about 12 — S South

Wednesday 10 Moderate breezes. Course S.W. Lat 8.04 S. Blacksmithing, Knotting yarns. doing Jobs on the rigging, fitted a preventer Shroud for the Main Mast. for the North West, Thursday 11th Moderate breezes and Clear. Lat 6.33. Long by Chron 92. 34 . took the Sails out the Sail Room and stowed all the bone down from the fore hole, put the Sails back, Blacksmith making turning tools, Got out Molasses

Friday 12. First part Calm with light Showers of rain. broke out between decks and shooked four pipes. Started a Cask of bread stowed off again. Saw Sulphur Bottom Whales — Course S.W. Long 91, West Lat 5. 15. South. fitted a dead eye on the Larboard side for a preventer Shroud, two Men off duty with the (Venereal disease)

Saturday 13. Light Airs and clear. Started Water from the fore hole. came up with the head rigging and put some bolts in about the head pieces. at 3 PM lowered for a school of Blackfish all the boats got fast and drawed Capt S. succeeded in capturing one. Lat by Obs 4. 22 Course W by North

Sunday 14. Light Variable breezes. latter part light showers. Long 90. Lat 3. 57.

Monday 15 Light breezes and cloudy at 7 PM Course West by Compass. no observation to day. Started Water fitting head riggings. Making Rias. Started Beef

Tuesday 16. Moderate breezes Steering West. to work on the riggin Long 99.45. Lat 3. 32. Coopering &c another man off duty with the Venereal — fitted Main Royal Rigging. Started B

Wednesday April 17. 1839 Moderate breezes from the Eastward. Course West. Long 101.54 Lat 3.25 Fitted out the Black Fish Clubber, Stacked one Bbl Beef, to work on the rigging. Lat up Main top Gallant Rigging.

Thursday 18. Broke out fore and After hole for Bread and Flour & Coopers, found we have 45 Cask of Water averaging 6 Bbls, besides full tanks 39 Bbls Flour 24 casks Bread being only Bread enough for one Year at the rate we have used it since coming from home, 1 cask Missing, 14 opened, Capt J. has about concluded not to go to the Sandwich Islands Course West. Long 103.46. Lat 3.12 South, Moderate breezes, got out Beans &c, put on the Main Royal Rigging Blacksmith fitting a Band for the Main Yard,

Friday 19. Fresh breezes until 6 P.M. Moderate the latter part. put the Band on the main Yard. Coopering Blacksmithing. and to work on the rigging Lat 2.53 Got a Lunar Long 107.00 (not Correct)

Saturday 20. Light breezes from the Eastward. To work on the rigging. Coopering, Blacksmithing, Got out a Keg of Butter Lat 3.18. Course West & Comp'd, Caught some Dolphin

Sunday 21. Light breezes and clear at 4 P.M saised a School of Sperm Whales lowered four boats and chased but did not get up with them, going about W by N, Course since 12 Mer, N W ½ N. Lat 3.18 Long 109.46. Got a Lat & the Moon at 7 P.M. 3.07 South

Monday 22. Light breezes and Clear. Repointed a Breach on the Larboard bean Kept Ship W. picked over the Potatoes, to work on the Rigging, Long 110.51 — Lat 2.37 Making Spun Yarn ——

Tuesday 23 Light Breezes. Saw a Humpback Whale. To work on the rigging. Drawing yarns. Balling up Spun Yarn Splicing Lanyards — Long about 113, West Lat by the Moon at 9 P.M. 1.27, Course N W ½ North with the N N E

Wednesday 24. Light Breezes from the N.E. Course N.N.W. drawing Yarns & making Spun Yarn Long 111.43 Lat 0.48 South one of the sick Men has recovered.

April Thursday 25. 1839
Light breezes and clear. Making Spun Yarn. doing jobs about the rigging — Lat 17 [illegible]
Course NNW.
Friday 26. Moderate NE Trades. Making Spun Yarn fitted a Cutting block Strap. and doing other Jobs
Lat 2.07. Long 112.49.
Saturday 27. Fresh breezes from the Eastward untill 5 PM when the wind hauled to the SSE. Making Spun Yarn - Blacksmith making nails. Lat 4.14,

Sunday 28. Moderate breezes from the SSE. Untill 7 AM when it hauled South at 2 PM hauled SW, occasional squalls of rain. Lat 6.04

Monday 29. & Tuesday 30. Variable winds and Squalls of rain. Lat 7.48. and Long 116.35.

Wednesday May 1 to Friday 3. Variable winds. opened a cask of bread. weighed it [illegible] Squalls of rain, Making Cy net &c. Lat today 9.43. have had a fair wind from the Southward since 7 last evening, yesterday picked up an old root. saw great numbers of fish around it, Long about 119.30 West set up the Main Top Gallant Rigging. a few days since a butterfly came on board, distance from any Known land about 300 or 400 Miles, calms all last night and a heavy rain.

Saturday 4. this Morning at 7 AM took a fresh breeze from the Southward set the Studding sails, at night it calmed away again. Sunday 5 it breezed again about 1 AM and continued a fresh breeze untill Monday 6. last night blowing fresh with the appearance of squalls ahead took in the top Gallant sails and Studding sails. tore the old Studding sail this Morning bent a new Studding sail, Long 121.00. Lat
~~Monday 6~~ Fresh Trades. Jib Stay & Mizen Topmast Stay parted. repaired damages. Long 123.52. Lat 13.04 course W N ¾
Tuesday 7. Fresh Trades. picking Oakum &c. Long 126.26. Lat 14.4 course W ½ N by Compass 3/4 pts variation. strong supposed Current West
Wednesday 8. Strong Trades no Observation. N W ½ W course
took down the Forge
Thursday 9 - The Same. passed a number of Islands on the Starboard beam, Lat 16.37. Long 131. took the Potatoe Pen down

May Friday 10. Fresh Trades. no observation to day. Mending Sails. Course W. N. W.

Saturday 11. Moderate Trades. Mending Sails. Long at Meridian 137.04. West Lat. 19.35. Course W. & W.

Sunday 12 Variable Winds from North to SE. and Squalls. Long at Meridian 139.49. Lat 20.45. Course S. W. ½ W.

Monday 13. Fresh Breezes from the Southward and Eastward. Sent down the old Cutting Remnant and put up the new one. Long 142. Lat 22.25. Course S. W. ½ W. spied Ou the W. Boat Clouds

Tuesday 14 Moderate Breezes from the North to the S E. Course S W. by Compass 1/pt variation East. Long 144.19 at 4 P M. Lat at 12 o'clock 24.24. Put up the Preventer Shrouds. Painted the foremast, repaired the Starboard boat, fitting up old Sails making Mats. repairing Pumps. fitting dead lights &c. ——

Wednesday 15. Fresh Breezes from the S E by E. and clear Course S W by S. Long 146.10. Lat 26.33. Took in the Larboard Anchor bent another Main Topsail. done Several Small Jobs about the rigging. took in the Studding Sail at 6 P M. Steering S. W.

Thursday 16 Fresh Breezes from thy S E until 7 A M. (when it hauled S E by S. got the old Topsail up to mend. Lat 28.58. bent it forward

Friday 17. Moderate breezes from the N E. Lat 30.40 Long 146.59 by Chro. and 147.30 by Lunar. Mended the Sail. Mended a Topsail. Course S by W 1/2 West,

Saturday 18 Moderate breezes from E N E. Set the Studding Sails. Unbent and repaired the Foresail and Main top Gallant Sail. bebent them. got a Lunar obs Lat 32.31. Opened the Slop Chest, latter part Calm.

Sunday 19. Light airs and calms. Lat 33.45. Long 147.49 got a Lunar distance

Monday May 20. 1839. Calm these 24 H. bent the best Mizen Topsail, and the old Maintail, put a new Slide board on for the Waist boat Got a Lunar Observation. 147.59 by Luna Chro 147.41. Lat by Sun 34.40. by Moon 34.41 a black Spot is to be seen through the Telescope glass of the Sextant on the Suns disk, its place has altered since yesterday Set up the Fore topmast Stays

Tuesday 21, Light airs and Calms. Hoisted Water from the fore hole Manned the Fore top Gallant Sail and sent it up. Repaired the old Mizen Topsail, at 6 P.M. raised a large Sperm Whale off the lee quarter heading about West, lowered away the Larboard boat bent up but did not fasten. got up with him again after Sundown but did not fasten. lost one Iron and Shot two Irons Stiff raised the Whale Lat 34.58. Long 148.10 Course N by W ½ W

Wednesday 22 Moderate breezes from the S S W until 2 P.M. When it hauled around to the W.S.W. & W.N.W. at 10 A.M. raised a School of Sperm Whales going fast to Windward hoisted to the wind and lowered S. L & Bow boats and pulled about 3 miles to Windward when it shut in thick. came on board Lat 36.16.

Thursday 23. Light airs from the E.N.E. until 3 P.M. when it hauled aft. (S.S.E.) Set the Studding Sails. Set up the Larboard side the Main Top Gallant rigging — Course N by W ½ W — Long by Chro 148.02 Lat 37.09. by the Moon at 9 P.M. 37.30

Friday & Saturday 24 & 25. Moderate breezes from the South with thick fog. opened a cask of Bread, beef & Pork Lat by the Moon at 9 ½ P.M. 39. North, Course N by W ½ W

Sunday & Monday 26 & 27. Light airs from the Northward stood on the eastern tack until 7 P.M. last night, when tacking ship stood on the western tack heading N.W. by W. Lat today (Monday) 41.41 Long Yesterday 146.46.

Tuesday & Wednesday 28 & 29. Calms. last latitude 41.49. Long 14[illegible] to day caught a small Shark.

Thursday 30. Calms and light airs ——

Friday May 31. 1839.

At 2 A.M a breeze Sprang up from Westward and increased to a fresh at 10 A.M Long by Chro ++ Lat 42.20 Course N.N.W. Put Some (cynet) Sennett on the Mizen Topmast Rigging, fresh breeze from the N.N.W until 12 Midnight. Saturday. Ending of N.E by N Moderate breeze,

Saturday June 2. 1839. At half past 12 tacked Ship heading W.N.W Soon Knocked off West at 2 A.M tacked again heading N.E — the remainder of the day Calm Lat 44.01. Long 144.21

Monday 3, 1839. First and middle part Calm at 4 P.M a moderate breeze from the N.N.W. Lat 44.07. Opened a Cask of Bread. the last Cask was weighed out on allowance, at 7 A.M saw a Spout on the Larboard bow.

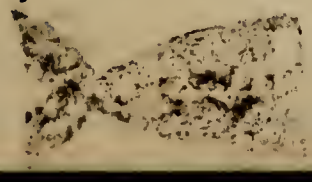
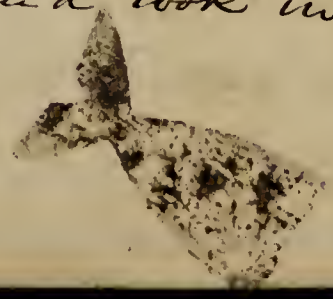
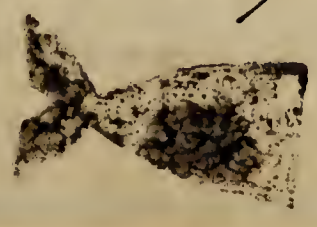
Tuesday 4. First part baffling breezes at 11 A.M a breeze Sprang up from the W.S.W. Let out the Fore Top mast Studding Sail Course N.W by N. 1/3 pts variation E. Long by Chro. 143.58 Lat 44.30. Latter part fresh breezes.

Wednesday 5. First part Wind hauled in W.N.W took in the Studding sail. at 5 A.M Set it again with the wind W.S.W. at 7 Squally took in the Studding Sail and furled the Top Gallant Sails, after Breakfast Set them again, Middle part Same Lat 46.30. Long 144.31 about
saw Several fin Backs. and different Rings of birds

Thursday 6. First Moderate breeze from the N.N.W. at 10 hauled aft Sheet Set the fore T. Studding sail, the breze increased until 9 P.M Ship goin about 8 1/2 Knot furled fore and Mizen T.G.S Gallant Sails and took in the Studding sails, Set the fore and fore Topmast Staysail, Long 144.52. Lat 47.38. thick and Rainy all night, wind S.S.W. Course N.W 2 pts variation E.

Friday 7. Blowing fresh from the S.S.W. Sent down fore and Mizen T.G.S gallant Yards and Masts. Studding Sail Booms — Long 146.38 Lat 50.43.

Saturday 8. Moderate breezes with a heavy Swell and occasional Squally, at 10 A.M saw Right Whales ahead lowered and chased, got one but did not succeed in fastning. came on board and took in Sail at 7 P.M. Lat 53.17. Long 147.42 about

Sunday June 9th 1839. Began with a thick fog and calm 2 Whales in sight, at 9 A M cleared away with heavy fog Banks in the horizon, at 1 P M lowered away for Whales two and a half miles from the Ship with the three Laboard boats. after a time the bow boat got fast with one Iron, Sounded bad, but when on the water laid quite still Waist boat went up, but the lance was Shoulder bladed. the Irons drawed, at this Time the boats were four miles from the Ship. and a thick fog setting could not see them pulled away before the breeze and soon found the Ship directly ahead. it might have been worse — but a Kind Providence preserved us,

Monday 10. a Gale of wind from the Southward —

Tuesday 11. First part strong breeze and a heavy from the South West. at 10 A M Moderated. at 1 P M lowered all 4 boats, Bow boat fastned. waist boat gave their warp. No 3 fastened and lanced the Male [redacted] capsized the waist Bow Boat got capsized. waist Boat picked up the crew and towed the boat to the Ship. got the Whale along side and cut him in by 10 P M the bone Measured over 9 foot Long 148.02 Lat 54.08 Saw other Whales latter part Moderate

Wednesday 12 Began blowing an. Cleans the decks of the head fin &c. lashed up the coats. at 8 A M had a bull eined up Main Topsail. but the wind came out from N E with rain watch below, Middle and latter part thick and very heavy Swell. light breze from the South. Employed out Boats at 2 P M to the Eastward,

Thursday 13. Began with Moderate breezes and Cloudy. Saw 5 Whales, at 7 A M lowered three Boats and Struck a large Cow Whale to the L, B, got badly stove by the Calf Waist took the line and crew. S. B. fastened and Capt. Fisher turned up the Whale about two Miles to Windward, towed him to leeward gaining from 10 A M. got the Whale along side and cut him by 10 P M, a severe time Friday 14. Called all hands at half past four and cleaned the decks of the head fin &c. got out a barrel of Beef and two Bbls flour, commenced trying at daylight cold and clear Middle part Clear and Moderate. Repaired the boats, this last Whale was about 68 feet long. lanced the Calf but did not fasten, lowered but did not fasten. Long 148. Lat 53.53

Saturday June 15. 1839 Moderate breezes. lowered but did not fasten. lowered again about 9 A.M. and Capt F. got fast to a large While, the other boats fastened and drawed until about 12 when the bow boat got fast. Capt F. then drawed waist boat fastened and while spading the While got above in the bow and drawed. Capt Fisher succeeded after a while in getting fast and then the Larboard Boat and turned up about 1/2 Mile to Windward. got him along side and took in tail. cut him at 3 P.M. Sunday Morning when all hand went below until Seven, cleared away the head &c at 10 A.M. S. Watch went below until 1 P.M. Larboard Watch below until 6 P.M. Set the watch at 7 P.M.

Monday 17. Good Weather. wind from the Southward, stowed down 100 Bbls oil on the Larboard side the fore hole, Whales in sight from off deck, no observation, hazy

Tuesday 18. Fine Clear Weather wind from the Westward stowed down 20 Bbls oil on the Larboard side fore hole the Cow While proves a bad one, Long 144.11 Lat 34.20 Whales in sight from off deck

Wednesday 19. Began with fine Weather and westerly wind from 7 A.M blowing a gale watch below, Lat 34.20. Whales in sight —— one Ship to the Southward at 5 A.M. ——

Thursday 20. Fresh breezes and a heavy Sea from the Westward and cold at 8 A.M Moderated some lowered for Whales when the Waist boat got fast, Run out most of the line when the titches drawed, lowered again at 11 A.M Waist boat got on but the While settled. lowered again at ½ past 2. P.M, when Capt Fisher fastened with the Right Iron, Mr Fisher got fast. S.B. drawed While brought to and Mr Fisher Killed the While, which then sounded out the line. Came up soon after when the Waist boat fastened. got him along side and cut him in 12 Midnight went below. boats crews called all hand on Friday Morning 21. at 5 A.M Cleared away the head and fin. fired up. thick and foggy with the Wind South wore Ship at 11. A.M to the Westward. divided the time between 1 and five A.M, rain until 10 P.M.

Sat. 22. Foggy Morng. at 11 A.M cleared. lowered A. B. Boat Struck a cow ran to Wind and Took the line. at 2 P.M Struck another to the S.B. 2 or 3 Male Killed the While, came in foggy. cleared got [illegible] along side. Trying out. beak

Sunday June 23. 1839. Commenced Cutting at 4 A M light breeze and thick fog. at 7 A M saw a sail off the Starboard bow which proved to be a Russian trading Brig got a small pig from her Captain, finished Cutting the whale at 5 P M. Cleared away the head the lips and throat would not go down the Main hatch whole and the blubber in some places was 17 & 18 inches in thickness the whale was from 65 to 70 feet in length. the head full 18 feet long. his body was about 36 feet in circumference, stowed boat crews. some rain, middle & latter part and blowing a gale of wind from N. W.

Monday 24.

Rugged and blowing a gale from the N. W. broke out and stowed down the fore peak and hole 140 B. saw whales about the ship. Lat 55.04. 145.56 Long

Tuesday 25. Fine weather wind from the westward. Stowing fore peak and fore hole 100, at 4 P M lowered for a whale off the lee beam Mr Fisher got fast and waist boat soon after fastened and parted the line. Mr F. got a lance at the same time. set the whale spouting. saw the boat about 9 miles to windward and cut before the whale turned up although he was set upon 30 or 40 times, a very deep whale, got on board about ½ past 10 P M. lost 4 irons, sat the watch untill ½ past seven Wednesday Morning 26. saw a whale pass within 4 rod of the ship whose back was white. Stowed down on the larboard side fore hole to the hatch stowed pipe shooks in the fore peak through the forecastle. saw a whale at 4 P M. stowed down about 40 Bbls. The 4th mate & Cooper off duty. jammed his foot by a cask. one foremast by venereal. one by a hurt knee. another by a severe cold. wind from the west N. W. foggy

Thursday 27. A Gale of Wind. plenty of whales, setting up new pipes, Henry Buttler (boy) had a pike stuck in his cheek. Lat 55.2 several hands off duty sick & sore. cooled at 12 Midnight

Friday 28. Stowing down on the starboard side fore hole 70 B. setting up pipe shooks and filling them with water in the blubber room. at 10 A M struck a whale and lost a line to Mr Fisher Boat

Saturday 29. Fine weather wind N W & Cloudy. lowered at 6 A M and struck a fish to the S. B. W. Boat fastened. Mr F. double reefed topsails killed the whale. a new Manilla line kinked badly. cut him in by 2 P M. sat the watch at 7 P M. 55-30 - 146.20

Sunday June 30, 1839 Calms and light airs. Stowed down in the Starboard fore hole, about 30 Bbls. at 11 A.M. lowered for a Whale which came under the Ship. The Fisher struck, boat steerer killed the Whale, D.B. fastened, [illegible] and hauled him up. swept his flukes and hauled him along side cut him at 6 P.M. proved to be a large calf. Long 145. Lat 55, 24

Monday July 1. 1839. light airs and Calms. at 7 Began stowing down. at 9 A.M. lowered for Whales when the Waist Boat fastened L. Boat then fastened, but the line got cut by a loose from the Whale rolled the Line around him which was all that held him, Capt Fisher Let him alone spouting blood, the second mate lanced him in the breast, put the three boats on and towed him to the Ship. Began cutting in 2 P.M. and at half past six had him in at Eight P.M. had his head cleared away ——

Tuesday 2. Stowing down fore hole about 45 or 50 Bbls— Thick and raining with the wind from the Southward— steering westward under double reefed topsails, all hands on deck except one Kanaka Cook. Letting up Hooks Short on for casks, latter part raining —— Started flour

Wednesday. 3. Began with fog and a Moderate breeze from the SSW, under double reefed Topsails at 4 A.M. veered to the W S.W.— latter part at N W— Moderate in the forenoon and rough and squally— Stowing down and trying out Started Bread Long 147, 30. Lat 56,

Thursday 4. Blowing fresh with some fog. Saw Whales. Trying out and stowed off the fore hole all but 100 Bbls. put in flour and bread for the Forecast. at 10 P.M. cooled down. Letting up Hook Pikes, and starting bread and flour— had a Roast Pig and Sea Pie for dinner Long 146. Lat 56

Friday 5. Fine Weather and clear with a Moderate breeze from the Westward. to Right Whales. plenty of Humpbacks and Fin Backs, lowered in the Morning for a Whale which proved a Humpback— 3 P.M. Long 146, 6 Lat 55. 10. Stowed down 130 Bbls in the after hole, double reefed the topsails and stood boat Course— opened a Keg of butter

Saturday July 6. 1839. Blowing fresh from the North west and very rugged Saw Several Right Whales and at 1/2 past 8 A.M lowered but did not fasten, at 10 lowered again and fastened to a Bull Whale with the Waist Boat, got Stove with the Whales flukes hurt the boat Steerer and after oarsman, after getting the boat Steerer into the boat who had gone overboard the Whale came head on very quick and struck the boat Midships and broke her in two and rolled her over, the boat Steerer got on to the boat, the after oars man Edmund Buttler Sank. the others Swam for the Captains boat. the water was so cold it chilled one through in a very short time. picked up the things and came on board, got the boat along side hauled her in 3 pieces and broke her up, at 2 P.M wore Ship. at 7 took in fore and Mizen Topsail

Lat 54.25. Long 146. 35.

Sunday 7. Made double reefed fore and Mizen Topsails and set the Jib. fresh breeze and rugged thick heavy weather, saw plenty of Whales but did not lower. the boat Steerers leg is not injured otherwise than a bruised, and Swollen

Long 147. Lat 54.02

Monday 8 Smooth and Cloudy, lowered for Whales at 1/2 past 5 A.M got one but did not fasten. S.B & B.B. came one foam at 7 A.M lowered again without Success, at 12 1/2 lowered for Whales about 2 1/2 Miles ahead. L. Boat got fast Shortly after a nother Whale came up and wound the line around him drawing the Irons and parting the line. set the loose whale Spouting Blood and two other got clear, took chase to the red flag and got fast capt Fish to him and at 7 P.M had him fluked chained along side. took in Sail and set the watch, Mr Charles killed the Whale.

Tuesday 9. at 3 A.M hooked down and at 12 Med had his scalp over board. a very large Whale and very fat blubber, started the works at 1 P.M. set the watch at 5 P.M, cooled down at 9 P.M

Wednesday 10, at 4 A.M started the works. Moderate breeze from the North and West. clear at times. Saw two fin Backs but no right Whales. think they are about leaving the ground, broke out the after hole and started water between decks in the after hole. got out pease and Sugar. took the small casks from out the ripped between decks, set the Mizen Topsail and Jib. took them in and set the watch 20 Minutes of 7 P.M.

Thursday 11. 1839. Running to the Southward with a northerly breeze first part clear Middle and latter part thick. Scraped some bone and put it between decks. Coopering and trying oil at 7 P M hove Ship too under double reefd T M. Lopsid Long 148.22. Lat 54.17. (no Whales)

Friday 12. Calm. no Whales Stowed down about 140 Bbls oil on the Larboard side the after hole. Long 148.30. Lat 53.45— Humpbacks and Finbacks in Sight, employed as yesterday. 4 men now off duty

Saturday 13. Calm. no Whales. Stowed down 25 bbls of oil on the Larboard side the after hole. Scraped decks and Stowed off the blubber room. at 7. P M took in T. Sail and Set the Watch. Lat 53.40. Steering E.N.E. light breeze from Westward.

Sunday 14. Began with mild breezes and increasd afterwards to a strong gale with a rough sea at 11 A M Saw Whales and lowered when Mr Fisher got fast to a large cow Whale and in 20 Minutes had him Spouting blood. at 1/4 past 12 Capt Fisher came on board at 1/2 past 2 P M the Whale turned up being two and a half hours dying. got him along and got dinner at 4 P M. cut his lips and part of his throat which tore out. Lashed down and put both fluke Chains on and took in Sail, Supposed latitude 53. 55 Long 147 Saw another Whale off the quarter while Cutting (E.E. drift)

Monday 15. Moderate breezes and a heavy Swell. Called all hands at 3 A M. Sent all hands below until 7 A M. got breakfast and began cutting and at 2 P M got him all in, this Whale I Judge to be about 65 or 70 feet long and about 36 feet in Circumference, his head I should think was about 20 feet long and his bone 10 feet— the blubber filled the blubber room nearly full. the hook lashing parted and lost a hook, Set the watch at half past 3 P M. latter part Calm. no observation to day

Tuesday 16 Moderate until 8 P M when it began to blow fresh. at day light Saw a Whale near the Ship at 5 A M Supposed the same Whale came up near the Ship again, called all hands and lowered S.B. L.B. + B.B. Mr Fisher got fast with a Slight row. Mr Chase got fast Whale came up under him and Struck him in the head cut and came on board, got the Whale Spouting when the L.B loosed from him and

Tuesday 16. he went to windward Capt Fisher after a time got fast to him again. H. B. lowered and pulled up. at 8 A.M. he turned up. no other whales in sight today got him along side at half past nine, cleared away in the blubber room and threw blubber on deck at 2 began to cut and at 7 P.M had him in and on deck Set the watch at 8 P.M. cleared away the head in the Larboard Waist Spliced Main Topsail Sunner

Wednesday 17. Blowing fresh from the Eastward all day at night it began to grow thick & heavy. Stowed down 25 Bbls oil on the Starboard side after hole. Letting new pipes. took the new Main Topsail out of the cask. & then knocked for Short Casks. Long 145. 34 Lat 53, 57. Two sick men on the list. Harry Kaunakkak does not get much better No Whales to be seen

Thursday 18. Blowing fresh and foggy until 11 A.M when it moderated started the water out of the Short casks in the fore hole between decks and put it in pipes, finished letting up the 17th new pipes Short casks, wore ship at 7 A.M. no Whales to be seen, have turned up about 200 bbls of oil and have about 160 more in the blubber room, at 7 P.M a Whale came up near the Ship.

Friday 19. Began with fresh breeze and rain at 7 it held up and started the work again, broke out the after hole and stowed down 75 Bbls of oil. Started two casks of water out the fore hole foggy all day at 6 P.M saw a Whale off the Starboard beam

Saturday 20. A Gale of Wind. with fog and rain from the Southward, Stowed down 60 Bbls oil on the Starboard side the fore hole and pidge we have 320 on deck. cooked down the work at 11 A.M. broke out on the Larboard side, wore ship three times to day. now head to S.W. Richard Luca Boat steerer had his foot jammed by a Beef Bbl falling on it. 4 Men now on the sick list

Sunday 21 First part blowing fresh. latter part Calm. Lat 53, 02 no work today except pumping ship.

Monday 22. First part fresh breeze and a heavy swell from the Westward Middle part moderate calm two Whales working to the North Stowed down about 115 Bbls oil on the L. side the after hole and stowed off with provisions wore ship to the South at 4 P.M

Tuesday 23. Moderate breezes and a heavy swell in the Morning lowered and got a cow Whale which proved a dry Skin cut of the head and lips and let her go, the bone of this Whale measured over 10 feet, Cleaned away the head &c — S.B. got fast Waist boat second both had their lines cut by a loose Fin. Saw other Whales supposed to be working Northward. heading to the Northward —

Wednesday 24. Light Breezes and foggy Saw Whales off the Larboard bow — at 8 A.M. lowered for a Whale and struck one to the Waist Boat and drawed, lowered again at 9 A.M. for another and struck him to the Starboard Boat set him Spouting thin blood Sounded cut the line and drawed. Mr Fisher got fast and line parted Whale went off got several sets in him, lowered again at 2 P.M. struck and sank a Whale. lost Yesterday & today 9 Irons and 3 Lances and about 70 fathom of line, took in sail at 6 P.M. a number of Whales in sight

Thursday 25 Fine clear Weather got a Whale to the Larboard boat, ~~struck him with his fin got him along at 6 P.M.~~ and sank him got fast to one which proved a dry Skin. S.B. also fastened to one at the same time with the L.B. and parted, saved all the Craft

Friday 26. Fine weather. got two Whales one to the Starboard boat and one to the Larboard. Larboard boat got one by the fin. lowered for one and missed him. cut one in and while cutting lowered and got the other got him along side at 7 P.M. S.B. 0 1/2 3 pieces of Whales Long 144 38' Lat 55.23

Saturday 27. Cleared out the blubber room 5 pipes and put them in the fore hole, cut part of the blubber and put in on deck hooked down to the Whale at 10 A.M. at 7 P.M. had his head over board, first part clear latter part blowing peak and penny, Saw Whales in the Morning. Long 143, 03 Lat 55.29 heading Southward

Sunday 28. Began trying at 4 A.M. Broke out after hole and got out Hooks. Short Heads & Harps. Stowed 13 Bbls Blubber in the fore hole, put the bone from the quarter deck in the after hole & tying pipes Hooks Middle part clear Saw several Whales heading Southward & Eastward, passed two carcases

Monday 29. Moderate breezes and clear at times, at 1 P.M. lowered for a Whale. L.B. darted, did not fasten, the Whale then came up in favor the S.B. fastened. Sounded out the line when the second Iron drawed the first Iron Harp was cut. Saw plenty Whales, second Mate heading to S. unwell. 5 Men off duty. the Boat Steerer is getting better, Saw the Ramskin Harry

July 30. 1839. Moderate breezes from the Southward and foggy took 6 pipes of bread from forward and stowed them in the after hole, started two pipes of Water, Setting up pipe shooks &c Mess off duty— saw some Spouts astern about dark

"Wednesday 31. Light breezes from the Westward and foggy. Ship heading North since 3 A M. Setting up pipe shooks. and trying out. no Whales in Sight to day except Fin Backs

Aug 1. 1839. Moderate breezes from the Northward with fog cooled down our Works at 2 P M. Stopping down full pipes between the fore and Main Hatches. got 15 pipes down. at 8 P M Set the Watch Larboard & Starboard. Larboard Set Watch, steering S E bound off the North West Coast into Monte Rey in California all Sail out Lat 37.47— Long 142.21

Friday 2. Called all hands at 5 P M, Moderate breezes from the Northward, with fog and at times Clear. got some Lunar observations. Long 142, 31 Lat 33.08. Course SE until 9 P M when we hauled her up SE by E. Stowed 19 pipes of oil and cleared the decks. these Whales makes us about 270 bbls good Making 5 tiers between the Hatches, both Bull Whales, saw several Right Whales this afternoon, luffed the ship too and ran close to some of them We are now very much crowded for room, having 18 Months provision on board, and about 100 Bbls of Water, with our Cargo of oil of about 2300. and 2400 of Bone, we want about 900 Bbls more to fill us full and could easily have done it with Gods blessing on this coast, but our Captains agreement to raise for Sperm oil will not allow us to take more, the weather this fore has been remarkably smooth which enabled us to handle our heavy pipes with all ease, the Lame and the sick are getting better but we go with the sad recollection of one of our numbers being suddenly snatched away from us. a steady and industrious boy— at 9 P M Kept her SE by E ½ Compass

Saturday 3. Moderate breezes from the North West. sent some Shook down the fore Peak. scraped decks. Watch below— loosed for a Right Whale at 9 A M without success— Whales going fast saw another going quick to the Southward, Lat 37.30. Long 142

Sunday 4 Moderate breezes and cloudy running W SE. ½ E with Square yards at 6 P M died away Calm at 9 P M wind came out from the SSW and afterwards hauled to the S.E. Starboard tack aboard.

Monday 5. Blowing fresh. Commenced Scraping bone, all hands. sent the Watch below at 9 A M. rainy and blowing a gale at 12 double reefed topsails at 6 P M wore ship SSW. furled the Mainsail. fore top mast Stay sail Hatted out of the rope and hauled the Pennant, at 10 P M wind West

August. Tuesday 5th 1839. Fresh breezes from the Westward untill 11 A.M. when it hauled Northwest squared the Yards, sent a boat steerer aloft, Din Backs & Grampus in sight, Scraping Bone and piling it back again on the forecastle, Lat 49. 09 Smth took the bone out of the fore hole, latter part Moderate breezes. Course S.E. by E.

Wednesday 7th Fresh breezes from the S.E. from 10 A.M. untill 10 P.M. when it came out from the Westward. finished scraping our Bone. dried some of it. built a pen in Larboard fore hole and stowed it away. Lat 48.09 Course S E by E

Thursday 8. Fresh breezes from the Westward and squally some rain in the morning. Stowing away trash in the fore hole and Cleaning up dried some bone, Lat 47.19 Long 134.01 about latter part Clear. put the Starboard boat in the bow and put the last new Boat in the Starboard Qr

Friday 9 Moderate breezes from the Southward. squall of rain in the morning. Spread the bone to dry and built a Bone Pen in the after hole. fitting the Starboard Boat 4th Strake inwards, latter part squally double reefed the Topsails at 3 P.M. Long 132.00 Lat 45.48

Saturday 10 Fresh breezes from the Westward shook a reef out the Main Topsail and Lat the Lit at 2 A.M. at 5 shook a reef out the Mizen Topsail. at Noon shook a reef out the fore Topsail and put on a Whole Main Topsail. squally at times spreading bone to dry Lat 44.02 Long 130.00. Cleaned the decks. got out Butter & Apples

Sunday 11. Fine Weather. Starboard watch on deck, running S.E. by E. with the wind from the N.W. Long 128.32 Lat 42.40

Monday 12 Clear with a Strong breeze from the N.N.W. washed the ships off with lie and Scrubbed the waist outside, Course E by S Lat 41.18 Long 126.14 at 7 P.M. took in the M. & G. Sail at half past 10 hauled up the Mainsail, at 11 began to double reef the topsails. running in for the land

Tuesday 13. at 12 Midnight hauled off shore under double reefed topsail blowing fresh from the N.N.W. at 2 wore ships in shore with the foresail hauled up, at 4 A.M. saw the land 4 pts on the Larboard bow Cape Mendocino. Kept off SSE blowing very hard from the North. Set the foresail and Mainsail and shook a reef out the M. Topsail. done some jobs about the Rigging. Starboard fore topsail lift parted. at 7 it Moderated at 11 had the Main top. G. sail set steering S.E. by E. since 6 P.M. Lat 39.47 - Long 124-31

August Wednesday 14. 1839. Fresh breezes from the North West Steering E by S at 8 P.M. got in with the land in the Lat 37. one ship in sight, calms & light airs. Got the Anchor out on the Larboard bow and the chains up, black looking water. Thick and hazy all day = Juled the Main T. G. Sail and double reefed the topsails at 6 P.M.

Thursday 15. Moderate breezes during the day Standing off and on in the fog at 1 P.M. saw the land saw a sail standing down the land. Kept off and made all sail at 4 P.M. got the latitude by the moon and ran in for the Port of Monterey and came to Anchor at 8 P.M. in 7 fathoms of water the Brig Cordair is now lying here hailing from N. York but belong to Callao, a large Rock off the Point to the Southward of Monterey is on the Chart

Friday 16. Lying at Anchor. Starboard watch ashore, plenty of Humpl Backs and small fish in the Bay got some fresh and vegetables.

Saturday 17. at Anchor Light breezes. got out a Cask of oil sold a few Boat Boards, and old boat Timbers, got some vegetables

Sunday. Watch went ashore pleasant weather. visitors on board traded a little.

Monday 18 Hove Carened the Ship for cleaning and Painting the Sheathing. Scrubbed the bends and Main Deck Watch Ashore. one Man came on board drunk

Tuesday 19. Blacked the Sheating got off some wood a few vegetables. bought some fresh fish,

Wednesday to Thursday 25 Watch and watch ashore until Monday. Blacked the bends and painted Ship, Sent up Fore and Mizen Top Gallant Mast Yards and bent the Sails got one dozen Sheep. 2 Bullock. one deer and one Large dog had a dinner on board in honor of the Governments officers, traded some & got potatoes onions peas one Brig Cordair sailed for St Francisco. and the Schooner Dolphin arrived from Callao, Ship Montoon from St. Francis 7 Month from Boston. got a few papers as late as Nov 1st got under way at 12 with a fresh breeze and at half past 4 P.M. was clear the land. got the Anchor on the bow and set up the rigging, sent 3 Bbls and 6 Gall of oil on shore

Friday 30. Fresh Breezes steering S.E. & E. fitting boats coiling line & stood Coast saw Hump Backs. Lat 35°. 32'. a bird flew on board about 9 P.M. (a Sea Pitrel).

Aug Saturday 31. 1839. Fresh breezes Course SE by E ½ E by Compass
fitting boats &c Lat 33.44 Long 121.20 —

Sunday Sept 1. 1839. Fresh N W Breezes. Course S E by E. two land
birds came on board Lat 32,08

Monday 2. Fresh breezes from the North West. Steering SE. Killed a
cow and Sheep. altered the Cutting Block thwts. cut one too short —
Long 118.00 Lat 30.55

Tuesday 3. Moderate breezes from the N.W. SE course passed the
Island of Gaudalupa. finished the cutting block thwts. & pained
the Larboard boat. Long 116.49 Latitude 29.22

Wednesday 4. Moderate breezes until 6 P.M when it blew fresh. raised
Whales ahead at that time and at 7 luffed too off shore clued up top
Gallant sails and furled the Mainsail. at 8 P.M kept her off
again and made sail, Setting up Shrouds for Water —
Long 115.58. Lat 28.05 — fitting Boats &c

Thursday 5 Fresh and Moderate Breezes Steering S E. saw Breaches
and nothing More, Setting up Shrouds and doing some small Jobs
Long 114,00 Lat 26,44 Land in sight all day

Friday 6 Fresh breezes until 11 A.M. latter part calm Course
S E — Coopering — Long 112,55 Lat 24,54 — Sea sick
saw the Land at 2 P.M. did not suppose it to near, the Islands of Margarita. SE. 45
Saturday 7. Calms & Light airs. Broke out for Water. Coopering
saw a Bone Shark. Land in sight all day Course S E
Long 112,21 Lat 24,27

Sunday 8 Moderate breezes running down the Land
S E Course Lat 22.44

Monday 9. Moderate breezes. passed Cape St Lucas
and 5 P.M raised 4 Sperm Whales ahead. Lay Wheels
saw for them but did not get up with time enough to lower
before Sunset. luffed to the Mind and clued up Topgallant
Sails. furled the Mainsail. Stood in Shore until 10 P.M then tacked
off again. Supposed to be 8 Miles to the Southward. saw a Brig
going into a Port on the Cape, finished Setting up Shrouds. got the
studding sail Booms on the Yards and Sails bent. done some
Jobs on the rigging — hands all well Stock in good order.

Sept Tues 10. 1889. Stood in to for the land until 5 A.M. with a fresh breeze from this [illegible] a calm. or light airs tacked off [illegible] at 7 A.M. at 20 Minutes before 10 2d mate raised a Single Sperm Whale of the Starboard bow 2 rising forward and struck him the third rising with the bow boat 2d mate killed him turned him up in half an hour at 7 had him along side. — Cleared up & down every Wednesday 11. but the Whale in sight to N.W. Made sail with a light breeze off shore. Set the Works again Starboard watch below at 20 past 6 —

Thursday 12. Light breeze at 8 A.M. lowered for a large Whale but did not See him after raised another at half past 12 and lowered at 1/4 of two gone about an hour and 15 m. headed to Windward. came up near the ship. Supposed perceived the ship pulled after him without success cooled down both loweings.

Friday 13. Light breezes, cooled down the works washed off the decks & watch below, washed off again at 4 P.M. after coopering the oil at 7 P.M. Kept ship off for the Cocas Islands the current having set us 17 pons Cape so far that we can not get back under Several days

Saturday 14 Fresh breeze from the Southward and Eastward the first part at 1 P.M. raised a School of Sperm Whales 2 pts on the Lee bow. going to leeward. lowered four boats Capt Fisher got fast, the Steward & the Chaplain & the Second Mate got fast and Stove badly, cut off and came on board got three Sperm Whales along side by Seven o'clock. Latter part heavy Swell and a strong breeze at 8 P.M. had a heavy Squall of rain & wind had some rain during the night. boats crews

Lat about 22.00 Long 105-20.

Sunday 15. Very Sluggish wore Ship and cut the Whales to leeward, got through by half past Seven got the Head lashed on deck. Capt Fisher fell between the Blanket piece and the Ship while lashing down to the piece to prevent tearing Lat 22.30,

Monday 16. Cleaning the Decks &c and Commenced boiling on the head. Cloudy. — saw the Land wore off & on, saw a Sail

Sept Tuesday 17 1839 Light airs got through with trying out the head the body is badly blasted and glews in the pot. Long 107.40 Lat 22.57
Setting up Pipes —

Wednesday 18. Moderate breezes finished trying — black oil. cleared the decks and washed off — Steering SE by S. Long 107.33 22.25

Thursday 19 Light airs first part & middle. Latter part moderate breezes. Stowed down 9 pipes oil averaging 212 Galls, over each between in the Chain Pen. 60 bbls, set the Studding Sails — the Maria Isles in sight = Course SSE. Lat 21.14

Friday 20. Calms & Light airs. Course SE by S. Studding out had a fine breeze from 8 to 10. Cloudy & lightning around during the night but no rain = Mended the Waist boat & Coopered 8 Pipes of oil for Stowing. Lat 20.20 —

Saturday 21, Light Breezes NW. Stowed down 12 Pipes of oil between decks in the after Hatches, took down the Rigging Pen and stowed in Bread. took several Shaped Tubs full of oil off the deck, stowed off again and washed off decks Course SE. Lat 19.43 Started 4 Pipes Water. have but 3 casks more in the ship

Sunday 22. Moderate breezes from the NW. Course SE by E Lat 18.40, Long 106.33

Monday 23 very Moderate breezes from the North West It appears from our Reckoning a current sets from the South East to the West and North, and thus far the winds have been on a line with the Shore. Stowed off the Main Hatch with Sperm Oil. 37 Bbls — 53 Bbls by the Chain Pens — 70 Bbls after hole 31. Bbls Main Hatch ——— Total —— 154

Tuesday 24. Light Baffling winds and calms. broke out all the Shooks between decks and all the boards and dunnage put 23 Shooks down the fore Peak and the remainder on the Forecastle. put the boards over head and over the Stern — Killed the bullock, no observation to day

Wednesday 25. Variable winds and calms, and a Squall of rain — Setting up Shooks got out a Sail to put over head for catching Water, Lat 16.12 Long 104.07

Saturday Oct 12. 1839

Fresh S W breezes hauled up S E by E. and S S E. Lat 8.5 S. Long 87.21 Squally. Jibed fore and Mizen. the Main out of the rope jibed it

Sunday 13. Roped in the Main Top. G. Sail. Squally with the wind S S W. Long 86.20. Lat 7.40. Latter steady breezes and Clear

Mond 14. Fresh breezes from the S W and clear. Set up fore and Main Top. G. Rigging — Making Spun Yarn. Mending the old boat &c — Lat 6.25 Long

Tuesday 15. Moderate breezes from the Westward. Making Spun Yarn repairing the boat. Strapping Buckets &c Long 84.32. Lat 5.7 at 7 P M tacked Ship heading W S W to S W

Wednesday 16 Moderate breezes with occasional of rain (and variable Winds) = Bracing round occ until 8 A M when bracing up with the Larboard tacks aboard. heading W by S Long 84.56 Lat 5.1 making Spun Yarn Cocos Island bearing about West, 45 m

Thursday 17. Variable breezes from the S W to W S W with Squalls of rain = Making cynets - Long 84.47 Lat 5.46 at 8 P M clued up Top gallant sails Filled two Ships The last

Friday 18. Variable breezes from the S W to W S W. at 1 P M Sat the Main Top Gallant Sail. Split the fore Top G. Sail and the Lib Lent them on deck and bent another Lib got the fore Top Gallant Sail (Long 86.26 Lat 6.02) and bent tacking Ship according to the breeze Island bearing S W

Saturday 19. Moderate breezes and rain passed over a large tract of phosphorent water. heading South on one tack and S W on the other. Island seen S by E about 50 or 60 Miles distant. passed very near the Island these 24 hours — Long 86.46 Lat 5.53

Sunday 20. Fresh breezes. at 12 Meridian found our Ship in Long 86.33. Lat 4.57 got a Slant to the Westward and at 2 P M saw the Island bearing W S W at 4 P M was up with it, tacked off and on with a strong Mainsail under Top gallant sails in Morning at 2 A M double reefed the Topsails. at 3 A M Sat the Mainsail, at 5 made the land S W. 15 Miles distant raining all night pumped Starboard in Topsail tier. Mans Bunting &c — Hand Chains

Monday Oct 21. 1889. At 4 P.M got up with part of the Island and at 6 P.M came to anchor in the bay in 6 f/p fathom water Sand bottom and Co.C. rocks.

Tuesday 22. Fine clear day got off all our water say 150 bbls. fish in abundance of Several Kinds. Stowed away the water in the blubber room fore hole and 9 casks lashed on deck. Wet hole and pumped ship

Wednesday & Thursday 23 & 24. Got off our wood and a few Iron poles at 4 P.M got under way and stood out to Sea with Starboard Tacks aboard. Stowed the anchor Chains & Strong breeze from S.S.W. heading S.E.

Friday 25. Moderate breezes from the S.E. Stowed away the Wood on the Forecastle & in the blubber room. Lashed up two pipes of Water forward. Washed off the decks. got up the Mainsail, and bent it.

Saturday 26. Moderate breezes from the S.W. and clear got up the fish and repaired it. done some jobs on the rigging Long 85.47. Lat 3.10. repairing the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail, Saw Humpbacks

Sunday 27. Moderate breezes and clear Long 84.15. Lat 1.36 ~~at 4 P.M tacked Ship heading S.W by W. p.m.~~ got a Lunar obs

Monday 28. Light airs and variable from the South and westerly. Tacked Ship twice heading N.E. on one tack to E.S.E on the other. ~~at 4 P.M heading by compass S.W. by W. p.m.~~ got a Lunar observation 83.18 Long. Lat 15 north, done several Jobs about the rigging. at 10 P.M tacked Ship heading S.W. by W. p.m. W. on each

Tuesday 29. Light airs and variable from the South and West. Got a Lunar. Long 83.48. Lat 10 South. tacked Ship twice. Sallied down Starboard side Main Rigging - to work on the head rigging - Wet hole. pumped Ship

Wednesday

~~Thursday~~ 30 Moderate breezes from the South and westward. fitted a Main Top Sail Runner - Sallied down the Larboard side Main rigging, Lat 25 South. Long by Lunar 84.07. Chronometer dif 30 mins done various jobs on the head rigging.

Thursday ~~& Friday~~ 31. Fresh breezes. heading along S.W. & S.W. by W. = 3/4 W. Variation N.W. by W. Long by Chro 86.50. Lat 35 = doing several Jobs on rigging =

Friday Nov 1. 1889. Fresh breezes from the S.S.E. saw Chatham Island. bearing W.N.W at 6 P.M. Long 88.32 - Lat 1.14 - to work on the rigging repairing the top Gallant sail =

Saturday Nov 2. 1839

Fine Breezes from the SSE passed Hoods Island at 4 A.M. at daylight saw Charles Island off lee bow 1/2 pts - Kept Ship W at 10 A.M saw a Ship off the S point Spoke her the Elbe of Poughkeepsie from the NW 2600 Bbls 1900 Whale and 700 Sperm took a large Sperm Whale last Monday sent letters by her as she will probably be at home in 5 or 6 months came to anchor at 5 P.M in 11 Fathom with the Small bower ahead. vent the large Chain. furled the Sails pumped Ship. Capt Fr. went ashore. came off at 7 P.M. reports a Whale Ship Eliza Adams left here a few days since, to have 25 Bbls botaloes on Wednesday next

Sunday 3 1839. Ship Alert of Salquahaw came in from Hoods Island where she has been taking in Terrapin 8 Month from the above Port (no oil) an interpassed Ship - Larboard watch went on shore

Monday 4. Starboard watch on shore. got 6 or 7 Bbls of Sweet Potatoes. discharged Dog Blucher to the other Ship and got a small Pup in his stead -

Fin Backs blowing in the Bay got off some Potatoes

Tuesday 5. The Ship Alerta parted her Chain and went to Sea came two again about 10 or 11 A.M. got Potatoes and Hogs. got some Terrapin from the other Ship. the Governor (Col Williams) dined on board the Alerta -

Wednesday 6. Got off the Remainder of the Potatoes. at 12 hove short in getting under way came near getting ashore. Stood over for Albemarle. Spoke Ship Mercury of N Bedford 28 Mos 1850 Bbls Sperm just from Timber - reports Sperm oil 109 Cts at home

Thursday 7 Light winds running for South head of Albemarle Sound saw Fin Backs. at 4 P.M. gammed with the Mercury - reporting old Fore T. G. Sail a Piece of Water has leaked out on deck. Chronometer 40 Miles to the (Eastward).

Friday 8. Light breezes. in Company with the Mercury sail about alike. finished the T. G. Sail. Larboard watch fitted a Mizen Topsail Runner -

Saturday 9. 1839. Calm all these 24 hours Sent down
M. T. G. Sail and repaired it and sent it up again. Long 94
Lat 34. miles south. Mercury in sight
Sunday 10 Calm until 12 Med – a light breeze from the SE
Mercury on the Weather bow Long 94.30. Lat 32
Monday 11. Moderate breezes from the South and East
beat the old F. T. G. S. and got up the old fore Topsail to rig up
fitted new top Gallant Runners for Fore & Main. fitted the
Larboard fore Topsail Brace Block. Mercury on the
Weather bow Lat 1.48. South Long 97.20. Got the forge
again —
Tuesday 12. Calm until 9 A.M. when a breeze sprung
up from the S S E. Saw a Sail of the Lee Quarter. at
1 P.M. were round to speak her Lat 1.12 South
Long doing various Jobs on the rigging —
gammed with the Mercury & Elbe. the latter Ship
took another Whale after leaving Charles Island
Wednesday 13. Running West ward with a light
breeze. gam with the other Ships and got
7 Letters from the Elbe Long 99.29 Lat 1.40
7 boats crews
Thursday 14. Light breezes. left the Elbe astern
the Mercury in Company at 11 A.M. the M set
her colours for Whales. lowered her boats without
success. lowered our boats and got quite near
the nearest Rising they were a long distance to
leeward Came on board – Saw more Whales at dark
called them Fin Backs – took T. G. S. and stood 6 hours on
each tack. Long 99. 29. – Cloudy. Blacksmithing
Friday 15. Moderate breezes. the M. in sight
Blacksmithing. painted the Waist boat Net
hole. pumped Ship. the bit leaks
broke out the after hole for command vinegar
Long 100.19 Lat 1.42 took in top Gallant Sails
Saturday 16. Light breezes running Westward. the M. in sight
a Starboard = Mended and sent the old Mizen Topsail – fitted
Manropes. the Blacksmith Making tools for the Ship
&, fitted up the Tool Chest. Long 101.29 Lat 1.40
took in Top Gallant Sails.
one Man sick. painted the bow boat

Sunday Nov 17. 1889. Fine breeze and clear nothing
seen Pday from mast head Long 103.03 Lat 1,41 S—

hove two at night

Monday 18. At Sunrise raised Whales going to leeward
fast Chased them and got fast with the Starboard
boat Whale came up [redacted] the boat and stove her
cut when the larboard [redacted] Whale and
turned him up" Waist & Bow Boats chased until
7 or 8 Miles to Leeward without success. there were
several Schools of Whales in sight. cut the Whale
in and set Works again. double reefed fore and
Mizen Topsails. Long 104.05 Lat 2.00

Tuesday 19. Finished trying out the Whale saw nothing
to day no observation. took the Captains boat in and
repaired her. variable winds

Wednesday 20. Fine weather. put the Starboard boat
out. Long 104.26. Lat 2.47. raised Whales at 4 Pll6. and
at half past 5. lowered and got a small Whale to the
bow boat. put the fluke chain on clued down and
hauled the reef tackles out ripped up the old topsail

Thursday 21. Cut the Whale in 6 7 Pll6. raised
Whales off the larboard bow lowered and gallied
them stood along on the Starboard tack raised
breaches about 5 Miles off. tacked a larboard again
at 12 at 1 saw breaches astern wore ship and
at 2 Pll6 lowered and two Whales to the bow boat
and one to the larboard boat. the waist fastened to
a large cow Whale which had the bow boat bro in
him and turned her up. Long 104.5 Lat 2.05
Plenty of Whales in sight got the Whales along side
and cut them in by 8 Pll6. Clean away the heads
Starboard Notch first on deck

Friday 22. Fresh breeze from the S E. saw off 10 or 12 Miles
bring out. broke out for Hooks. saw some black fish
Long & Lat about the Same as yesterday. took in
top G. Sails

Saturday 23 At 4 Pll6 raised a very large School of Whales
going N W. lowered and got one Bull Whale to the Captain
got him along side at 10 Pll6. L.B. fast and cut. Lat & Long as
the Same. Strong breeze and rough Spouting blood lost 4 Irons & 2 Lances

Sunday 24. Moderate. Cut in and commenced trying on the Whale; standing on the wind on both tack. Long 104 Lat 2.9 setting up Shrouds took in top Gallant sail

Monday 25. Fine Weather Cooled down at 3 A.M. the Whale proved poor Making about 20 Bbls. Coopered a part of the oil and Stowed down 7 Pipes on the Starboard side Long 104.6. Lat 2.48 Took in Top G. Sails

Tuesday 26. Fine Trades. Making sails. Painting Boats Saw black fish. got a Lunch. Long 104.18 Lat 1.52 Broke out for butter

Wednesday 27. Cloudy and a fresh breezes. Saw nothing this day — Stowed down 7 Pipes of oil on the Larboard side the fore hole between decks, washed off took down the Potatoe Pen. and tore down the FORE Coops — Long & Lat 104 — Lat 2.4

Thursday 28. Cloudy with Moderate Trades — doing various Jobs Blacksmithing: Carpentering — and on the rigging. painted Harness Casks. Tool Chest &c Long 104.29 Lat 2.50

Friday 29. First part Cloudy Middle and latter part Clear Moderate Trades — painted a little aft done some jobs on the rigging — took down the blacksmiths forge — Long 105 — Lat 2.30 Saw a few Back

Saturday 30. Fine day — at 8 A.M raised Whales ahead the Weather bow. lowered and by some means gabled them Chased them to Windward without success. No observation to day. there Whales were goin about N.N.W very slow fitted Lit Pennants took said as usual.

Sunday Dec 1. 1889. Fine Weather cruising. Long 104.1 Lat 2.53

Monday 2. Squally. made 60 fathoms Lance hand Long 104.04 Lat 1.46 double reefed topsails. Coopering

Tuesday 3. Fresh Trades Making Crynech — Coopering. done Several Jobs on the rigging. Long 104. Lat 2.25 took in sail as usual. Set hole. Pumped ship

Wednesday Dec 4 1889

Fresh Trades. Jacked Southward & J. Mills. doing various Jobs about the rigging. &c. saw Black fish around the Ship last night. Long 104 Lat 1.32

Thursday Dec 5th 1889. Fresh breezes. doing Jobs on the rigging. Long 104.10 Lat 3.10

Friday 6. Strong Trades and a heavy sea. at 8 A.M. raised a Whale off the Lee beam goin to Windward lowered but the whale came some three miles off & next rising on the weather beam Long 105. Lat 4.00. turning fids &c Making Lanyatt Net Hole Pumped Ship. the water in the hole bilges very bad

Saturday 7. Strong Squalls and Moderate breezes and a few light showers, Set up the Miz Top G. Rigging. and Larboard Miz. Top mast back Stay. & Crimshonning &c. double Fore & Mizen Topsail at 11 A.M. Long 106.45. Lat 5.16. Strong current Westward at 6 P.M. Made fore & Mizen Topsails. after 7 P.M. Squally

Sunday 8. Strong Trades & Squally. Long 106. 07. Lat 6.58

Monday 9. Strong. Trades. Unbent the Fore topsail and bent another, repairing the Fore Topsail. Making a rolling pin for the Fisher. Long 106.48. Lat 8.11 South

Tuesday 10 Strong breezes all sail out, Net hole. repairing fore Topsail. Long 107.23. Lat 9.30. Course S by E. took up a bundle of Bone which appears to be bad. at 2 P.M. raised a large Whale off the lee beam. lowered and 3 boats went to leeward Whale came up about 1 Mile to Windward. Capt F. lowered and pulled to Windward. came aboard. pumped Ship

Wednesday 11. Strong Trades and clear. got all the bone out of the after hole open. dried & rebundled it again and stowed it back again Long 107.22 Lat 11.33. Course S by E. ½ E. Variation 8° Each

Thursday 12 Strong Trades until Noon from the Eastward and Moderate, after. Set the fore & Mizen Top Gallant Sail and fore Topmast Studding Sail, Set up the Larboard fore Top Gallant Rigging. Got up bone from the Main Hatch dried it and rebundled it and sent it below again, Long 107.29. Lat 13.42 Course S by E

Friday 13. First part Moderate. Middle & Latter part Strong breezes. got up bone, dried it and put it down again, Net hole. pumped Ship. Suppose the Ships leaks some. Long 107.29 Latitude 15.23. fore topmast Studd Sail out

Saturday Dec 14 1839. Fresh Trades. finished the bone and stowed it down. got a Lunar Observation. washed off the decks. pumped ship. suppose the leaks quite bad about her head or Starboard fore Channels. Long 107.30 Chronometer. Lunar 107.09. Lat 17.33. took in top gallant sails

Sunday 15. Squalls of wind & rain. Long 107.48 Lat 19.34

Monday 16. Fresh Breezes and Squalls of ~~wind~~ rain — finished the old Fore topsail, Lat 21.50. Long 108.21

Tuesday Fresh Trades until 4 PM when it moderated. Wet hole — pumped ship. set top Gallant Sails. at 4 PM wind hauled to the southward Long 108.54. Lat 23.50 . B. Swing boat

Wednesday 18.

Tuesday 17. Moderate breezes from the SE. mended the old fore sail and served the foot of the Fore Top Gallant Sail Course S by E. Long 109.24 Lat 25.4

Thursday ~~Friday~~ 19 Moderate breezes at daylight made Easter Island ahead about 30 miles distant. Started water. at half past one about 6 miles distant. lowered the boats with a few pieces of Iron Hoops and two shaped Tubs of Scraps. pulled into the bend on the Northern part of the Island and traded with the natives who swam off about one mile or more with their potatoes and yams. two small canoes also came off. with two men in each. they were of very slight build and furnished with outriggers to keep them from capsizing. the yams and potatoes were put up in flags marked round with small line. some of the natives were very much tattooed. some slightly and some none at all that I could perceive. a few of their women came off who appeared much whiter than the men in fact were pretty=- the men generally are a light copper colour, some quite white and many of them evidently half bloods with a decided European cast of Countenance — Scraps appeared to be their most object of desire. Knives were also valued highly — Cotton Cloth for tapseas — they are a thievish set and one stole Mr Fishers Jacket which he were fortunate enough to recover again, some brought small rudely cut images off & from the value set upon them suppose to be their house hold gods. the Island appears to be well cultivated and thickly populated. our Kanaka's say they understand some of their language which is evidence that they came from the Sandwich

Friday Dec 20. 1839

Laying off and on all night with a light breeze. called the Watch out at half past 5. AM. got breakfast and sent three boats ashore with Scraps. Iron Hoops &c and traded for Yams & Potatoes sent them in again at 11 AM and returned at 2 PM with a full load. got a few Bananas. some Nets and fish Lines also some of their Carved images. those people who remain on the shore appeared to be clothed. some in white cloth put away and ran round the NE part of Island and hauled on a wind on the South side. the land along shore appears to be well cultivated on this side also. got some observations and the Chronometer differs about 10 Min. West — Wet. hole this Morning. one of the Islanders got into the 2d Mate Boat and wished to come on board but as that was our last turn ashore he was not permitted to come off — Close hauled all night with the wind SE. Spread out the Potatoes to dry

Saturday 21. Strong breezes from the ESE. & SE. made a Potatoe Pad over the Stern. Saw Sperm Whale breaches off lee bow. ran off about 5 Miles. Whales came up on the weather bow. goin fast to Windward. at 4 PM broke out for Bread. Long 111.12 — Lat 27.54

Sunday 22. First part Calm. Middle part Moderate breezes from the ESE. & E. Long 111.06 Lat 29.09. Saw a Breaches on the weather bow ——— latter part Calm

Monday 23. Light breezes from the Eastward and SE. Scraped the grass off the Starboard side the Ship, hung the yards upon the Spare over board making Oyster. Lat 29.54.

Tuesday 24. A Gale of Wind from the ESE with a heavy Swell double reefed the Topsails and furled the Mainsail & Let — Lat 31.09. Long 111.51 Killed a large Hog. at 9 PM Moderated the Gale Sail'd Ship both in the upper works. Set hole

Wednesday 25. Moderate breezes with a heavy Swell from the SE. Long Lat 32.34. nothing doing to day

Thursday 26. Moderate Breezes from the SE. Set up Fore top gallant Rigging. fitted Quarter Block (Main) Main Topsail Yard and new drawing yards for Spun Yarn ———

Long 112.35 Lat 34 —

Friday Dec 27. 1839. Moderate breezes from the Northward. Wet hole. Making Spun Yarn, last night the 2d Mate was taken with a fainting fit and was [redacted] do for 30 or 40 minutes — at half past 3 P.M. Harry Kaumalcha raised a School of Whales ahead steering E. by S. lowered the boats but did not get fast came on board. Clued down the Topsails and hauled out the reef tackles — Long 110, [redacted] Lat 34.49

Saturday 28. First foggy & rainy with a Moderate breeze from the North & West steering Ely N— Put on a new Wheel rope Middle and latter part clear, and stood W[illegible] Long 108.40 Lat 35.23 —

Sunday 29. Moderate breezes from the Southward. Long 106.24 Lat 35.24 — Middle & latter part foggy steering Ely North

Monday 30. Moderate breezes from the Southward with fog. fore and Mizen Top gallant Sails furled. 2d mate off duty (Sick) Long o —— Lat no Observation

Tuesday Light breezes and calms Wet hole. at 4 P.M. wind hauled out to the North west — Long 102.48. Lat 34.50 Course Ely N—

Wednesday January 1. 1840

Fine clear weather with a Moderate breeze from the Northwest Set Fore top mast Studding sail. rigging up an old Sail. drawing yarns for Spun Yarn 2d mate on duty Saw a large School Blackfish Long 101.11 Lat 34.48 Ely N course

Thursday 2. Light airs from the North West. Making Spun Yarn Long 99.49 Lat 34.34. Course Ely N Shark

Friday 3 Light breezes from the Northwest & west mended the Foresail and repaired it. made Spun Yarn — Lat 35.08 Long 98 — Course E. except variation

Saturday 4 Strong breezes from the westward. Sent down the cutting Remnants and refitted and put them up again. made Spun Yarn Long 97.00 Lat 35.27 course after 4 P.M. E by S gain 8 Knots Saw a good many birds. Yesterday and to day. at 5 P.M wind hauled SSW. took in fore & main top G. Sails. single reefed the topsail Middle watch

Sunday January 5. 1840. Blowing a Gale from the S.W.- took in the bow boat and turned up the main boat- heavy sea on. furled the main sail Bibb. at 7 P.M. double reefed the fore and mizen topsails. Long 93.48 Lat 35.2. steering south.

Monday 6. First part blowing fresh from the S.W. parted the fore topmast staysail Remnants, sent the staysail in repaired it and sent it again fitted new Remnants. Shook a reef out the fore topsail. latter part Moderate made the S. S. Said Fore topmast studding sail Long 91.09 Lat 35.34

Tuesday 7. Moderate breeze and a heavy Swell from the S S W. making Sperm Gam. Set hole pumped ship- made fore & Mizen Top G. Sails. at 12 Mod. wind hauled out to the Westward Long 87.50 Lat 36.00. wind West

Wednesday 8 Fresh Breezes from the Westward took in the fore topmast studding sail and Set it again at 7 P.M. took in fore & Mizen Top Gallant sails Long 85.32. Lat 37.1

Thursday 9 Fresh Breezes from the West & West. heavy swell on. Long 83.27 Lat 37.58. at 7 P.M. Began to blow fresh double reefed the Topsails and furled the Mainsail Set carried away the topmast studding sail Boom taking in the sail,

Friday 10 Gale moderates. Shook a reef out of the topsails and set the Main sail & Sib. Long 81.30. Lat 39.1

Saturday 11 at 2 P.M. Raised a Whale lowered and struck him to the Waist Boat & the Crasher Killed the Whale, got him along side and put 2 fluke chains on. 6 P.M. Took in sail. Wore the cutting falls No obs. long about 80. Lat 40 south

Sunday 12. Moderate breeze from the North West. foggy and a heavy Swell commenced at 4 A.M. to cut and got him all in at 11½ A.M. Bailed the Case and cleared the decks in the afternoon. wore ship to Bail case and wore Back again at 4 P.M. — ¼ Watches. Wind hauled E S E at 9 P.M.

Monday January 13. 1840. Fresh Breezes from the East and South. Commenced trying out head. Started 4 Bbls flour & 4 Casks Bread. got through with the head and began on the Body at 7 P.M. Made double reefed Topsails. Steering by the wind Set the Watch at 1/4 of 7 P.M. Starboard's first Watch

Long 78.30. Lat 40.41

Tuesday 14 Fresh breezes from the South Made whole Topsails and finished trying the Whale at 12 Med 54 Bbls part of his blubber being dry did not yield oil according to our expectations when we took him along side Long 76.44 Lat 40.45 Stowed off the blubber down. Watch below at 2 P.M raised a Sperm Whale close to the Ship and shortly after several more off the Lee quarter. 5 Boat lowered first. wore Ship and towed the other boats very rough soon came on board again. took in Sail

Wednesday 15. Moderate Weather Cloudy Sent down Main Top G. Sail and repaired it & reeved it — beat the old fore Topsail and the old Main Sail. broke out for the Slop Chest — put the Boy Godfrey in the Rigging and flogged him for being Lazy & Sea Sick, at 6 P.M saw Land off the Lee beam bearing East 70 Miles distant Long 75.50. Lat 40.00 —— Saw Grampus and Porpoises ——

Thursday 16. Stowed down about 50 Bbls oil in fore hole, Land in Sight. Standing off Shore

Friday 17. Broke out and Coopered the forehand tier of Oil between the fore & Main Hatch found it had leaked out about 7 Bbls from 4 casks, Stowed off and Cleaned the decks. Blowing fresh from the Southward and a heavy Swell, Standing off Shore. Lat 41.33

Saturday 18 First part blowing fresh at noon more Moderate Set Whole topsails on the Ship. Saw the Land in the Morning about 40 Miles distant Lat 41.55 wore Ship off Shore at 7 A.M and wore in again at 7 P.M after taking in Sail

Sunday January 19 1840. Moderate breezes from the South and S West. latter part clear. Land in sight. by observation 90 Miles distant which is ~~much greater distance~~ more than the true distance, took in Sail as usual and worked off the land at 7 P.M.

Monday 20. Pleasant Weather with a light breeze from the N N W. at 7 Began to rain latter part clear in sight of the land

Tuesday 21. First part pleasant latter part squally from the Northward standing in and off shore Lost one new Whaling on the Mizen Topmast Rigging Lat about 41. 55-

Wednesday 22 Moderate Weather with a heavy Swell raised Whales at 8 A.M. lowered and struck one to Mr Fis. boat after Capt Fisher had struck and drawn. 3 Whales Bull Whales. W. Bow ~~Boat~~ chased after the blood but did not get on. got the Whale along ~~side~~ wore ship and tried to cut him to leeward. head sails aback. Main Topsail Hauled up. Mizen topsail haled up. Main Spencer and Mizen Sail ~~lost~~ Could not cut. wore back again and hooked on aneo. Cut his head off and got his body in Dark Lat 42 S. Land about 50 Miles distant. Wind West

Thursday 23. Moderate breezes from the South and some Swell. after some difficulty got hooked on to the head got his junk in and tailed his case. Made sail and stood off Shore — Employed heaving. Cleaned the decks. Caught an Albatross with a label. Ship Orbit

Friday 24. Moderate breezes and cloudy off the Island of Chiloe. saw several schools of Black fish. got through with trying the blubber washed off at 7 P.M. double reefed the Topsails. latter part calm

Saturday 25. Moderate breezes from the North ward Land about 30 Miles distant, standing off shore. latter part fresh breeze and a heavy Swell took in sail as usual — Made a large strap for weaving through the heads of Whales —

Sunday January 26 1840

First part Rainy and foggy. Latter part Clear and Calm Made no Sail to day, the Cabin Boy while taking breakfast put the deer in Round House with the Log Muscle. Who bit the deer so bad that she was obliged to be Killed, our Chronometer is out of order and we Must depend upon Lunar Observations and dead Reckoning for the future—

Monday 27. Broke out and Stowed down our oil in the fore hole ~~filled up~~ got enough to block off = Blowing fresh from the Westward. Land in Sight, double reefed the Topsails—Broke out for Beans. Rice. Meat &c. Put a cask of water in the tank stowed the Flour and bread out of the fore hole and put it in the ~~Bloody Butch~~ got a Lunar. 75:02— Lat 43.2

Tuesday 28. Blowing fresh. Made single reefed Topsails heading Northerly & in one tack S&W in the Other took in Sail as usual—

Wednesday 29. Blowing a Gale Made Sail and took it in again at 7 PM more Ship heading North by East Lat 43.04 Wet hole and ~~pumped~~ Ship—

Thursday 30. Heavy Swell, no Wind saw the Land fitted the cutting Straps anew—took in Sail

Friday 31. Calm, Land in Sight. Put some Point patches on the fore topsail. fitted Staysail Remnants. Lat 42.38. saw Several fin Back Whales—

Saturday February 1. 1840.

First part blowy Made double reefed Topsails took them at 8 A.M when it rained at 2 PM made Sail again wind out west. S.West. Lat 42.54. Long 70—
Took in Sail at 7 PM

Sunday 2. Made Sail and took it in again Rain and Wind. at 6 PM had a sudden shift of wind from North to South heavy Swell

Monday 3. heavy Swell broke out for water and at 8 A.M made Sail and Kept Ship West. Lat 42.17. Land in Sight. at 2 PM saw 3 Sperm whales lowered and got two to S. & Larboard boats. Waist & Bow Boats got fast and drawed. Iron broke got them along Side took in Sail more Ship heading North

Tuesday February 4. 1840. Called all hands at daylight at 3 A M wore ship off the land Starboard tacks aboard. at 5 wore back again and hooked down to the whales at 8 P M had them both in. lashed the heads solid and wore ship off shore. land about 15 Miles distant. wind blowing a gale from the northward with some rain. at 1 P M took in the foresail and and Set the Fore Spencer sent after lashings on the heads watch below in the afternoon — two men got a fighting in the Forecastle. Joseph Whiten and Lewis Antonio — sent down the Mizen to repair it

Wednesday 5. Gale blowing fresh with squalls of rain at daylight a heavy Sea rolled into the Larboard boats and filled ~~them~~ half full of water and carried away the bow boats forward davy. the boats warp being ~~made~~ fast to the fair leader held the boat up. wore ship. at 2 P M commenced cutting on the heads. & after cutting off the case + Junk the Jaw part of the head got adrift and went across the deck came back again and broke in the bulwarks & lash rail lashed it up — at 5 P M went to work on the other and kept to work all night. boiling — wind Secodenated (unwell)

Thursday 6. First part pleasant at 5 A M made sail at 7 began to blow on from the W N W at 11 A M took in fore and Mizen Topsails. squalls of rain. got the heads over board and cleared up decks saw the land in the Morning 30 Miles distant and off the Paps. finished trying at 12 midnight. heading S E. Calm

Friday 7. First part moderate and cloudy. Middle wind out W N W. latter part rainy and blowing a gale bent the close Mizen again, at 7 took in the foresail lashed the oil solid. pumped ship. wet hose this Morning Standing off Shore heading S W by W

Saturday 8. First part blowing fresh and a heavy Swell repaired bow boats davy. at 9 A M made double reefed Topsails. Lat 42. Land in sight at 3 P M. made whole Topsails. doing various jobs about the Ship. broke the gunwales of bow & waist boats last gale by Shipping a Sea, double reefed Topsails

Sunday February 9th 1840

First part cloudy & pleasant
Mr Charles raised Whales on the Starboard beam. Heading S.W. with the wind N.E by N. Made all Sail got Breakfast and lowered all four boats. Starboard and waist boats got a whale each gotten along side and cut in by half past 4 P.M. 40 Bbl Balls. 6 hours cutting and at 7 P.M had the cases overboard Called about 20 Miles distant and the boats bearing about S.E

Monday 10. Moderate Weather and Cloudy. Let the works again and cut up the Tanks. got Shooks. Hops and heads up and set them up. Stowed down eight Pipes of oil between decks on the Larboard side the after hole. Done Ships at half past 7 P.M. and Set the watch at 8 P.M.

Tuesday 11. Began with pleasant weather wind having hauled out to the S.S.W. at 8 A.M raised a Sperm Whale off the Larboard beam and one off the Starboard beam. lowered two boats to Windward and two to Leeward. Mr Charles and Capt Fisher to Windward & got a large whale. the whale to Leeward went off after the one to Windward was struck. got him along side and cut him in at 7 P.M had his case overboard, wind & rain the latter part

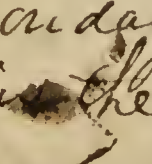
Wednesday 12. In the morning rain — cleared at 7 A.M. at 2 P.M rain and cloudy — winds from the Westward and from the South, raised whales in great numbers going Southward along the land as all the other whales we have seen appear to go. lowered all four boats. Mr Fisher struck when the Whale took his line. came on board at 1 P.M lowered again in a rain squall Mr Charles darted at a large whale but did not fasten Came on board and took in Sail Larboard tacks on board heading off Shore. Stabed the Works. Coiled a new line. Setting up pipe Shooks

Thursday 13. Fine Weather. Cloudy. at daylight raised a whale off the Larboard beam. and saw great numbers through the day. lowered three times and gallied them. lowered three boats to windward last time whales went off to Windward last 20 Miles off. Setting up Shooks

Friday February 14 1840 First part moderate breeze from the N.W.W. Standing off shore at 10 stood in for the land at 2 it was calm and continued so for the night, cooled the works down at 1 P.M. had a light shower of rain. Coopered and stowed down 6 pipes of oil on the starboard side the fore hole between decks, double reefed topsails, land about 15 miles off lashed the oil up

Saturday 15 First part moderate breeze from the S.W. wore ship and stood off shore shook the reef out the main topsail washed off decks, at 4 P.M. Mr Fisher raised whales off the lee bow heading in for the land, lowered all four boats Mr Charles got fast and parted his line. Mr Fisher fastened with his second Iron and the bowling drawed & went over the first Iron. Mr Shaw went up to a whale but did not fasten, Capt Fisher got fast to the bow boats whale and drawed. Mr Fisher hooked up the line of the fast whale but lost it with his boat hook, 2d Mate got the line but did not bend his line to it the whale sounded again and took the line and went off. came on board took in sail and coiled a new line for the bow boat, wind moderate and out from the westward, land about 15 to 20 miles distant. thus ends a whaling scene as we only lack about 250 Bbls of being full. luck luck as we term it is discouraging. however we hope for better things for the future

Sunday 16 Moderate Breezes from the Westward. Saw number of Fin Back & Hump Back Whales, foggy part of the day and at 6 P.M. had rain with the wind from the South ran in within 6 or 8 miles of the land wore ship and stood off shore double reefed the Topsails


Monday 17. Coopered and stowed down 12 pipes of oil in the fore and after hole, at 11 A.M. raised a school of Sperm Whales ahead standing in for the land down boats and pulled for them without success. calm and light air all these 24 hours. easterly. blocked off the fore hole except the hatch = we can take 450 Bbls more, did not take in sail

2 Tuesday 18. 1840.

Calm untill 4 P.M. when it breezed up from N.W. about 20 miles from the land at 7 double reefed the Topsails and Stood Off Shore. Stowed Of the blubber from with head and flenn and cleaned Ships. Lat 42. 26 lost hole — at one A.M. 19th furled fore and Mizen Topsails

Wednesday 19. Began with fresh breezes and rain at 8 A.M. Moderated made double reefed topsails and Stood in towards the land at 5 P.M. tupped too with Larboard tacks aboard, Saw a School of Blackfish took in Sail at 7 P.M. Killed a Pig

Thursday 20 A Gale of wind from the N.N.W. Land at 6 A.M. was about 25 Miles off. Made fore and Mizen Topsails and at 8 A.M. the wind freshened and veered N.N.W. & took in fore and Mizen Topsails, Pumped Ship and talked about Whaling our voyage and getting home &c.

Friday 21. Morning rainy wind from the North. at 9 it moderated Made sail Stood in for the Land saw five Backs and humps backs Stood Off Shore and at 7 P.M. took in sail. saw a large School Blk Fish wind from the Southward all the latter part

Saturday 22. Fine weather with the wind from the South sent down the Main Topsail and bent another to work on the Main Topsail. Stopping in new cloths &c standing Off and on the Land

Sunday 23 A Gale of wind and rain untill 5 P.M. when it Cleared

Monday 24. Fine Weather and light breezes from the South finished the Main Topsail and bent it for the fore mended the Mizen Topsail and bent that. got a Lunar observations. the Chronometer & Lunar agree very well

Tuesday 25. Good Weather & Cloudy. 2d Mate raised Whales. lowered Mr Fishers Gig fast and his Iron drawn & Broke. came on board and lowered again at 1 P.M. when Capt Fisher struck and turned up a large whale got him along side at 4 and cut him in by 8 P.M. Ships began about E or E by S — 12 or 15 miles distant

Wednesday February 26. 1840
Blowing fresh and rainy. cleared the deck. heading off WSW with starboard tacks on board

Thursday 27th At daylight called all hands Moderate breeze from Westward made sail and kept her off for the Land when the man at Mast head sang out for whales luffed to a Larboard and then wore ship again on the other tack the whales being on our Larboard quarter heading as we steered. put out the fires which had been started in the works and lowered away S. L. & W. Boats the bow boats line not being coiled, Larboard boat got fast and the having run his line out the waist B. bent on. Mr Airy S. B. also fastened to the whale when he sounded and took the line and after sounding several times at last took the waist boats line. and went off with 620 fathoms of line and 6 drugs. pulled after him but several heavy squalls of rain & hail coming on lost the sight of the whale. in the mean time Mr Fisher had got up to him and got a slight lance at him. and the bow boat had lowered and pulled to windward Mr Fisher got stove slightly fastening to the whale the waist boat leaked very badly, the steward steered the Starboard boat to day — Capt stopped on board — came on board and coiled down our last three Lines — double reefed the Topsails — it was very rugged in the morning and a tremendous swell not fit weather to lower boats for a whale Capt F. would have put away for port but we could not weather the land — at 4 P.M. the fore Top sail sheet block strap parted, in a very heavy squall clued up fore & Mizen Topsails. at 5 wore ship heading off land SW & SSW — land about 16 Miles distant. lost four irons — commenced boiling again and cut up the trunk Mr Fisher repaired his boat Starboard watch on deck, latter part a gale and squally. Judged we we were in about 43.00 South Lattitude

Friday February 28. 1840. Blowing a gale of wind from the W N W with squalls of rain at 8 A M cooled down the Works and Larboard watch below. heading off Shore with Starboard tacks on board: no Tea nor Coffee we have now about 10 Bbls of water and shall make the best of our way for port when the wind changes at 4 P M Started the works again and made double reefed Topsails heading from N W to North Larboard tacks aboard latter part squally with some rain.

Saturday 29. Clear weather untill 4 A M with the wind from W S W after that baffling made whole Topsails, finished trying at 7 A M. washed off decks bound in for Talcahuana: double reefed Topsails at 9 A M

Sunday March 1. 1840
First part moderate breezes remainder fresh breezes, at 11 A M lowered for Whales but did not Strike. heavy swell. all sail out Lat 41.14 course N W

Monday 2. Strong Gales from the South. took in fore & Mizen Top gallant Sails. coopered and stowed down 52 Bbls oil in the Larboard side after hole. coopered & stowed down 25 Bbls Beef & Pork, cleared the decks &c. at 7 P M double reefed fore and Mizen Topsails and single reefed the Main. took in Main Top Gallant sail & furled the Main Sail. going off about 8 Knots course N 1/2 W. 1/2 pt var E.

Tuesday 3. A strong gale from the South untill 8 A M when getting under the land it moderated; at 5 A M an heavy sea stove in the gangway and washed it overboard At 12 Med. found ourselves 30 Miles from land Course since 4 A M about N E. ran off wide from her course last night, westerly mended the sheathing on deck, rove a new Main Topsail Clueline and done several small jobs: bent the larboard chain at 6 P M the Paps of Bio Bio about 6 Miles distant, bent the large Mainsail and at 7 P M stood off Shore. double reefed the Topsails, while bending the mainsail James Boston fell of the S. Yard Arm overboard without much injury-

Wednesday 4. March 1840 Light airs and foggy these
24 hours at 5 A M saw ship and stood in shore at
12 Med was 16 Miles from the land at 5 P M saw
the land saw ships off shore at 8 P M wind off shore
stood on the southern tack
Thursday 5. at 5 A M tacked in shore with the wind
out East which soon veered to the Northward at 10 A M
Braced round the yards and went in shore for the
entrance at 7 P M was within 4 Miles beat a fore
top Gallant Sail and Sl Anchor. got the anchor
off the bow and hauled up the chain
Friday 6. Got up to the anchorage and found the
following. Capt Pitman Nantucket Alemina. Lady of Edg.
China & Desdamona Dillano & Pinocey New Bed ford Barque
Hector. Norton 2500. 21 Mos. A.B. Bark Equator Fisher 13
Ship Hanpronier. London. Locke 1700. took in wood
and water. Carened the Ship and coal tared her
bends. 12th Wm Penn of Falmouth 41 Mos 1200.
gave Liberty — 4 days all the Ships have left except
the Englishman. U.S. Ship Constitution. arrived
here the 13th has given her men liberty here also
a number of Merchantmen. got on wood and
water. blacked the bends. got the recruits on board.
got under way the 19th and anchored under
Virginia Island at the mouth of the bay. Calm
clued up the sails but did not furl them
Friday 20. Got under way and stood out
to sea. stowed the anchors. took in top Gallant Sails
blowing fresh. at Sunset took in sail
Saturday 21. Made sail saw great numbers of
Fin Backs. steering North. wind strong from the
South.
Sunday 22 Blowing fresh. Steering N by E Lat 34 10
made Whole Topsails at 1 P M
Monday 23. Fine weather. Juan Fernandez in sight
set up the forge. put new coats around the pumps. done several
jobs Blacksmithing. several men sick with the Lady's fever
saw a fin Back & Porpoises.

March Tuesday 24 1840 Fine Weather with the wind light from the South. Endeavored to stop the leak on the Starboard bow. Mended the old fore Topsail and bent it the fore topsail Lost up to Ashore. Blacksmithing at Sunset double reefed the Topsails &c Laid in Light

Wednesday 25. Fresh gales from the South East Made all Sail and took it in again at 7 A.M. Made Sail at 12. at 7 took in Sail double reefed Topsails. Split the Sail took it in and repaired it and put it out again at 5 P.M. Blacksmithing &c at Blacksmithing &c Wet Watch and Clewed up

Ship

Thursday 26. Fresh breezes from the SE. Made the Isle of Massafuero and Saw Standing along on her Larboard tack apparently blowing down. Mended the old fore top gallant Sail and Blacksmithing. took in Sail and made fast Wet Watches Boatsteering.

Friday 27. Moderate breezes from the Eastward bent the old foresail for a Mainsail. bent the old fore top gallant Sail, Blacksmithing &c Took in Sail at 7 P.M. the Island in sight. running Westward.

Saturday 28. Moderate breezes from the SE. nothing to be seen. Made Sail and took it in again at 5 P.M Lat 33.10 Long 81.30 lost sight of the Island

Sunday 29. Moderate winds from the SE. and Cloudy at 2. P.M. raised Whales Off the Larboard bow lowered the Quarter boat and Mate boat and Sailed on to the Whales and turned up a bulls Whale to Mr Fishers boat. took him along side and cut his body in let the head lay along side 3 Whales in Lat 33.10. Long 82-10 sight. judge the Island to be about 40 miles East

Monday 30. Moderate weather wind S W. got the Bunk and Case on deck. Set the Sail again. Started seven barrels of Sperm into the Casks. at 7 double fore & Main Topsails.

Tuesday March 31 1840

Moderate breezes. Trying out
- Spoke Ships American. Baker Nantucket 1300. 23 mo
& Captnates. Lewis. 28 Bbls 1100 — Gained — at 7 took in
sail. cooled down the hooks at 11 PM. and furled fore
and Main Topsails.

Wednesday April 1. Blowing a gale from the SE
Cleared up and washed decks. at 2 PM Made
fore & Main Topsails double reefed. both Ships in sight

Thursday 2. Light Airs from different quarters. Stowed
down 48 Bbls oil in the lower hold (aft) Cleaned
up the decks. at 7 PM double reefed Topsails. for
Topsail sheets Parted

Friday 3. Strong Breezes from the Southward the Ships
American and Captnates took each a 30 Bbl Whale
Saw Off in the direction the whales were supposed to be gain
but saw nothing of them — latter part pooring. double
reefed — with Ship to the Northward. Island in sight. NE.

Saturday 4. Strong breezes from the South. Close to the
Land saw two Sails. Spoke the ship Sapphire of
Salem and obtained a number of papers upto
Dec 7. 39 Mos out

Sunday 5 Saw Whales at 7 A.M. lowered without
success. at 2 PM saw a large Whale off the Larboard
bow. lowered the Pr Boat without success. While the
boats where pulling to Windward another Whale came
up near the Ship to Leeward

Monday 6 Strong Breezes from the South saw over
to Dean Isle, 4 sails in sight

Tuesday 7 Variable winds. Close in with the Island
Spoke both the British Ship Lady Emerson the Sapph.
in sight. the first named Ship to in 60 Bbls Sperm
oil off Chiloe and Guaves Isles. left March 24th.
Stowed half Watches

Wednesday April 8. Went ashore at Juan Fr— Got some fruit and caught some fish. the Sapphire in Company—

Thursday 9. Island in sight bearing N W. raised 2nd Whales // the lee bow. and others to windward— came ships around the Ships. chased but did not [illegible] — steering /// SE —

Friday 10. Stong Breezes & Squally Steering E SE. at 12 Sacked Ship for a Ships Pumping down hove Main Yard a back for him to run across our Stern but the fellow was not civil enough to Speak us— took in fore and Mizen Topsail—

Saturday 11. A Gale of wind from the Southward
Sunday 12 A Gale of Wind from the Southward made double reefed Topsails
Monday 13. Stong Breezes Made Single reefed Topsails tried to find the leak forward by cutting away the ceiling. without effect. at half past four P.M Saw a Sperm Whale lost the run of him, took in Fore and Mizen Topsails standing Westward until 6 P.M. heading East.
Tuesday 14 Moderate breezes from the Southwest. Saw Back Whales around. Blacksmithing. doing Several Small Jobs about the rigging. Lat 33.02 took in sail
Wednesday 15. First part fine clear weather wind north latter part a gale took in Sail. Set up Main Stay. the Bob Stays. Set up the Starboard side Main Top Gallant rigging
Thursday 16. Moderate Breezes from the W.S.W. and a heavy Swell Saw a Sail Steering about S E. Saw Blackfish Setting up. rigging. Scraped the band around the Main yard & took in sail
Friday 17. Moderate breezes from the S.E. Made the Island of Juan Fernandez Steering S W. Saw Blackfish took in Sail
Saturday 18. Fine weather. Moored the Foresail between the Bolts.
Sunday 19. Fine weather off Massafuera — wind South

April 20 1840. Moderate Breezes. drawing yarns. doing some small jobs on the rigging. running West.

Tuesday 21. Moderate breezes from the S.E. saw 3 Sperm Whales going quick to the S.E. lowered but did not succeed in getting fast. Made some bathing stuff and fitted a new after Mizen Top Gallant & Royal Yard &c. &c. Sat 3 took in fore & Mizen Topsail

Wednesday 22. Moderate breezes from the S.E. making rope yarn &c &c Set hole. Standing Eastward

Thursday 23 Moderate weather wind from the S.E. Steering E by N & N.E. Long 81. 18.

Friday 24. Light airs from the South at 2 PM saw large Breaches two pts on the Starboard bow at 4 PM saw two large Whales 4 pts on the S. Bow lowered at 1/2 past 4 PM got up to the whales but did not fasten coming on dark came on board took in sail &c —— Long about 80 30. Lat about 31.00

Saturday 25. First part Moderate breezes from the Northward raised a whale E by Starboard bow feeding round and round. lowered and after 2 risings of one hour each Mr Fisher struck him and drove the whale went to leeward and the boats on board kept Ship E by for the whale at 2 PM Whale on our Starboard beam luffed too. whale agoing to leeward tacked Ship. Whale came up close too off the Larboard beam. lowered S.B. Capt Fisher and struck him got him along side, blowing our fast undertook to wear ship when the fluke chain parted. lowered a boat and got fast to him again. Made a tack or two and took him along side again. took in sail close reefed the main Topsail set four watches. Mr Avery killed the whale. Long 80. 00 West Lat 31,00

Sunday 26. First part fresh breeze and a heavy swell, wore ship & cut the whale in set the watch at 20 minutes 7. latter part Moderate - calm. hove in the

Monday April 27. 1840

Light airs from the Eastward trying out the blubber. Cleaning up the decks &c. Spoke 1 Ship at 9 P.M.

Tuesday 28. Moderate breezes from the North & East first part. Latter A.M. & P. Gales of rain. Finished trying out 50 Bbls. Cleared up the decks &c. Spoke Ship Planter of Nantucket. 1050 Bbls 29 Months Capt Hinkley.

Wednesday 29. Strong breezes from the Eastward heading Southward. Planter in sight off the lee beam. Nothing doing. Saw a School of Blackfish. Took in fore and Mizen Topsails. Sibley.

Thursday 30. Light airs from the Southward. Stowed the after hole and took away the sail room and stowed casks there. gammed with the Planter. done a Blacksmith job for Capt Hinkley took in sail.

Friday May 1. 1840

First and middle parts fine clear weather with the wind from the North West Sold the Planter 5 Bbls Pork and some Soap and Tobacco. repaired a vice for them. at 1 P.M. Capt Hinkley went on board and the Ships stood away on opposite tacks. at Sundown blowing fresh down le decks the Topsails. furled the fore and Mizen Topsails in the night. Lat 31. 7 Lon. 79. 05

Saturday 2. Blowing a gale with the wind out from the Northward. a little rain.

Sunday 3. Fine weather. Saw the Planter down after a Whale.

Monday 4 Fine Weather Wind South at 12 Med luffed the Ship up SE for the Islands. done some jobs on the rigging. Making new dead lights &c took in the top gallant sails only — — —

Tuesday 5. Calm all day. Saw a Ship trying out supposed it to be the Planter. Doing several jobs about the rigging. Blacksmithing. Carpenteering &c —

Wednesday 6. First part Moderate Wind North. Running South latter part blowing fresh and rain. took in sail at 4 P.M. fitted a Pennant for the Spanker gaff.

May Thursday 7 1840 Moderate breezes from the East
doing some jobs on the rigging. Set hole. at Sunrise
made the Island of Madeira ahead. finished
the dead lights &c

Friday 8 Moderate breezes and cloudy Hove in
with the Island. running of West end took in
Sail at Sunset. built a gang way board.

Saturday 9. Fresh breezes from the South. running
North. Bolting Sheer Gans. doing some jobs about the rigging
&c. washed off the decks at 4 P.M. and took in Sail at
Sunset. tuffed to a Starboard.

Sunday 10. Fresh breezes from the SE & EbE. Comes
to E by N. Lat 31. 53 ——

Monday 11 Fresh breezes from the SE. Running with
under double reefed Topsails at Sunset took in forest
Mizen Topsails— Long 19. 51. Lat 31. 09

Tuesday 12. Stony Winds from the SE and Yaw
steering S by W. no observation. three men off
duty

Wednesday 13 Moderate breze from the SE Cloudy
Thursday 14. Moderate breezes from the SE. Cloudy
to. Work on the rigging set up the L. Fore Top mast rigging. Lat 29.
running S by W ½ W ——

Friday 15 Moderate breezes. Spoke the Ships
American. V. Baker Master Cubert of Nantucket. and
ship Pacific. Collins. of Bedford. Made the
Isle of St Ambrose & St Felix. Set up the L. Main
Mast rigging. Top gallant rigging &c. The A & Mt Vernon
Lone yearly
Saturday 16. First part Typically. ran in for the Isla
in Company with the Pacific. got some fish, School
of Blackfish around the Ships. Steering Eastward

Sunday 17. Moderate breezes from the SE. gammed with
the Pacific. let him have an old boat. got some potatoes in
return. the Islands in sight

Monday 18. Moderate breze from the Northward in Company Pac.
Got a barrel of coal and let Capt B. have a cask of Corn no Observa
to day. half watches. Steering S E by E

Tuesday May 19. 1840. Strong Breezes from the N.N.W the Pacific in Light ahead. took in the Top Gallant sails at 4 A.M. Steering N.E by E. at 3 P.M. Set the Main Top G. Sail. Long 77.27 Lat 24.45

Wednesday 20. Light breezes from the S.E. a Sail ahead Set up the head rigging. Saw Blackfish and a Humpback. Steering N.E. Wet twice. got a latitude by the Moon 3 P.M. 24.29 Lat by obs 24.02

Thursday 21. First part Moderate latter part S.E breeze lowered and got 7 Blackfish. Moored in the afternoon but did not get any. cleaned the decks. Set up the Mizen Rigging (Long 74.00 Lat 23.25 about)

Friday 22 Moderate. got 3 Blk fish to the Larboard boat. Trying out the Blubber cooled down at 7 P.M. and took in Top gallant sails.

Saturday 23. Brisk Breeze from the Southward made the land of Massibonic by. finished trying out the blackfish the 10 made 12 B.bls. Made fore rig Mond. washed off decks. took in sail and wore Ship off land. Lat 23.02 Long 72.25

Sunday 24 Fine weather saw blackfish but did not lower. Stood Mast heads. washed off decks ——
="inconsistency" from morning till night = half watches

Monday 25. Fine Weather with a light breeze from the South. Standing off shore. Lat 22.57. Sent down Main Top gallant Sail Mended it and sent it up again.

Tuesday 26 First part Moderate Breezes from the East ward Set up the Larboard Mizen Top Mast rigging. done some jobs on the rigging, at 6 P.M. took in sail. in furling the Mainsail. John Perkins fell from the yard and struck in the rigging broke two rattlings seizings and went over board lowered the S. Boat and picked him up. hurt his right leg badly. two men Johnson and Bradford who have been off duty for some time past came on deck to day latter part fresh breeze from the Southward

[illegible] 1840.

May 27. 1840. Moderate breezes from the SE & SSE with a Swell. Wet hole, done a few jobs about the rigging. Long [illegible] Lat 23. 20

Thursday 28. Moderate breezes from the East wind steering South, saw Sun Birds Long 78.0 Lat 23.49

Friday 29 Moderate breez from the SE. steering by the wind. fore Top gallant back stay parted done some jobs on the rigging. Long 78. Lat 24.33

Saturday 30. Calm. Rent the new Foresail. Main Topsail Best fore Topsail. and the Mainsail. Sit & fore Topmast staysail, washed off decks Lat 25.07

Sunday 31. Strong breezes from the North West. course Sou Long 78.30 Lat 26.02. at 4 PM took in fore & Mizen T. G. Sail

June Monday 1. about First part light winds and foggy. Wore at 1 PM a Moderate breeze from the North. Set the fore & Mz Top G. Sail. repaired the Forecastle gangway. no obs

Tuesday 2. Light airs from the north. took in the Starboard anchor. stowed off fore Hold & at 3 PM bent the main Top Gallant Sail Middle and latter part calm and light variable airs. Lat 29.40 course S. & W

Wednesday 3 First part light winds from the N. W latter part from the SW. course S & E. repaired the fore & main Spencer. Lat 30.15. Long 80.12

Thursday 4. First & middle fresh breezes from the SSW. at 11 AM saised Whale off the weather beam and on the weather bow lowered 3 Larboard boats and at Sunset the Tow boat got along side of a large Whale did not fasten. repaired the Main Topsail and put it below. Long 79.45 Lat. 31.31 latter part wind from the Southward & double reefed

Friday 5. Fresh breezes from the SSE. rove new fore & main braces. Single reefed topsails. Long 80.30. Lat 31.40 Sail lean off the weather beam.

Sat 6. Fresh breze from the SE. shook Red & casks and put the oil below. washed off. Lat 32.-

June 7. 1840 Fresh breezes from the SSE. & squally & Scotch Mist. at noon took in main T.G Sail. at 6 P.M double reefed the Topsails furled the Mainsail & Fit an oct. &
Monday 8. First part fresh breeze from the SEbyS. latter part Moderate. Made a new Pump Box Long 85.29 Lat 32.39
Hook a deep out the Topsails

Tuesday 9. Baffling winds from the E to South. put a new Mast Coat on the Fore and Main mast, put life lines on the yards. Tove Larboard Mizen Topsail Brace and new Main T.G. Brace
Long 86.27 Lat 33.10. Corked in the dead light

Wednesday 10. Moderate Breze from the SE. Set hole Boat Stern George Lucee had a fit at Mast head
Long 88.35 Lat 33.40

Thursday 11. Calm and light airs lowered and got 11 Blk fish lost one from along side. 3 to B.B. 2 to B. 3 L.B. 3 S.B. Lat 33.57. Long 89.14. at 9 P.M a boy from the

Friday 12. Commenced with a heavy squall from the S.W. Split the fore top Gallant Sail double reefed T furled the Mainsail & Fit. at 8 P.M made double reefed Topsails again. Lat 34.54.

Saturday 13. Squally until 11 A.M wore Ship wind SSE. Commenced frying the black fish. at 11 P.M furled furled the Fit & Mainsail and double reefed Mizen Topsail
Lat 35.10. Long 88.45

Sunday 14 Baffling winds wore Ship to the Eastward and at 7 P.M had breze from the SW which increased to a gale. Long 90.00 Lat 33.23 Course SbyE

Monday 15. Blowing fresh SW carried a chain bible to one of the Weatherfore top mast backstays. took in the bow boat. sent down the fore Top Gallant Yard. bailed down the cooler. at 5 double reefed topsails wind out SW. of Q Kept the Ship off SbyE & S. wind hauled aft. shook out the reefs and set the fore T.G.S. Started a cask of Water. furled the jib
Long 89.10 Lat 36.57. at 11 P.M double reefed the Topsails ~~Tuesday~~ turned up the Waist boat

Tuesday June 16. 1840.

Blowing a severe gale from the W S W. furled the fore & Mizen Topsails and close reefed the Main. furled the foresail. Sat the fore & Main Spencers and scuffled too. Shipped a sea and stove in the gangway board. No observation.

Wednesday 17. at 4 A M the gale abated sat close reefed fore and Mizen Topsail. at 7 Sat the fore sail. Mainsail Set and shook the reefs out. stowed down two casks of oil in the blubber room started 4 bbls flour and shook the casks. sent down Mizen Top. G. Yard and took in the boat badly injured. Lat 38.55. Long 87.30. double reefed

Thursday 18. Blowing fresh from the S by W. shook out the reefs. Set sail, took up the sheathing. Scraped off the decks at 4 P M put a reef in the Mizen Topsail middle part going on course S.E. by S with the wind about S W by W.

Long 86.26 Lat 40.16

Friday 19. A Gale of wind from the S W by W. sent down the Spencers and hove Ship too at 11 A M. No Obs from 8 P M to 3 A M

Saturday 20. A Gale from the W S W. a sea stove the Spritsail Yard. got it in again. Set up the jib Stay. broke the eye bolt. Set it up again. furled the foresail. Stove in the gangway board again. Long 84.08. Lat 42.33.

Sunday 21. Moderate breezes from the S W until 7 P M when it died away calm. during all these gales we have had severe squalls of wind and some rain. Long 83.40. Lat 43.31 South at 9 P M made all sail on the Ship lights ans from the S W the dog

Monday 22. At 7 A M breezed on and blew fresh all these 24 hours from the N W with rain. took in the Spars from over the stern and lashed them on each side the Waist. overhauled the log line. Started beef & Pork. one cask of water going 8 Knots Lat by D.R 44.52

Tuesday 23. A Gale N N W. Course S S E. 1 3/4 hrs. Vari E. 8 Knots. all sail. Lat by Obs 47.56. Long at 7 P M Mizen T & Mizen D R. Lat 47.55. Long 83.06

Topsail at 11 P M M. Top Sail

Wednesday June 24. 1840
At daylight 7 A M made whole topsails. the wind moderate veered to the N W ½ W. Steering S E ½ S.
Long 82. 44. Lat 37. 35. all sail out. Clear night

Thursday 25. Moderate breezes from the N N W light squalls. Long 81.39 Lat 32.47. Kept her off at 12 Mod E by S. 2 pts E vari. In Top G. Reef pointed — light airs latter part

Friday 26 Light airs from the Northward. Spoke Ships Horsburg. Capt 106 days from Liverpool. 6 weeks off the Cape. Long 80.00 Lat 33.35. wind middle & latter part N N E. double reefed. foggy & rainy

Saturday 27. Moderate breezes from the North until 5 P M when it hauled westward. Made all sail. foggy at 4 P M it calmed away. Long 76.22 Lat 35. by D R

Sunday 28. Blowing a Gale from the E N E. double reefed and at 9 A M furled fore and mizen Topsails and foresails at 4 P M set the foresail again at 6 Made Long 75.51. Lat. by D. R 35.38 double reefed Topsails

Monday 29. Moderate breezes from the N N W course E 2 pts vari E. at 4 A M Made all sail at 8 A M wind hauled westward Long by Chro 72.10 Lat by Obs 35.30

Tuesday 30. Very Moderate breezes from the westward. hauled around to the Northward and Eastward at 4 P M. got some altitudes. Long 70.01 Lat 37.30 at 8 P M double reefed Topsails

Wednesday July 1. 1840
Moderate gales from the N E. reefed Topsails
Long 68.04. Lat 38.06 D R. tacked Ship at 6 P M. heading N W by W

Thursday 2. Moderate gale from the Eastward at 8 A M goin her course N E by N. 2 pts vari E. at 1 P M made all sail. Long 66.45 Lat 37.28 D R rainy & foggy

Friday 3. fresh gales from the Southward and Westward Set out fore T'gallant Studdingsails Long 64.40 Lat 36.15 Cloudy and Snow Squalls

Saturday July 4. 1840. Cape Horn

Moderate breezes from the S.W. Course N.E.½E.
Cloudy Long 61.06 Lat 54.52 Snow Squalls. fresh Breezes
Sunday 5. Fresh breezes from the S.W. Long 57.46 Lat 53.12
Monday 6. Fresh gales from the S.W until 5 P.M when
it hauled westward Long 54.51 Lat 51.05 Falkland Isles
Tuesday 7 Took in M. T.G. Sail and Single reefed fore & Miz-
Topsails at 4 A.M put a reef in the Main. at 12 M.
took in the Mainsail and Fib and double reefed the
topsails blowing a gale from the W.N.W at 8 P.M made
sail again. broke the band off Mn. Top. Sail yard Course N.E.½E. 1½ hr

Wednesday 8. Moderate breezes from the S.W sent out lower
Studding Sail and top gallant Studding Sail. put a strap on
the Main topsail yard. put up the forge. Long 51.00 Lat 46.54
Thursday 9 Moderate breezes from the S.W. Sent up fore
& Miz T.G. Yards and Sails Long 48.24 Lat 44.45 Course
N.N.E from 12 Mid 1½ pts to E.

Friday 10 Steady breezes from the S.W Course N.N.E got
out the other lower Studding Sail & top Gallant Studding
Sail. Course N.N.E Long 46.38 Lat 42.57. latter part
light airs

Saturday 11. Light flaws from the Southward at
1 A.M hauled S.E.½S. rigged up the Mizen Topsail. gave
the crew a Glass of damaged bone apiece Long.
Lat 41.15

Sunday 12. Wind Squally and baffling from North to N.E
took in Top G. Sails. and at 7 P.M braced fore & mizen T.Y.s
caught a Porpoise at 7 P Long 45.43. Lat 39.30
let the watch at 7 P.M

Monday 13 fresh breezes from the Northward Eastward
furled the Mainsail and fib double reefed the
Main & Mizen Topsails. Long 46.43 Lat 38.17 Starboard
tacks aboard. (Scrimshawing) grinding Shells.

Tuesday 14. Fresh gales and a heavy Swell from E.½S
drawing yard. Lat 37.22 South made Sail and took it
in again.

July Wednesday 15. 1840.
A Gale of Wind from the Eastward. Furled fore & Mizen Topsails. and foresail Set hove. found a barrel of oil Stove in the after hatch Lat 36.36. Long 47.48

Thursday 16. A Gale and a heavy Sea from the East. Made double reefed topsails Lat 36.07 Long 47.36

Friday 17. Moderate breze until 4 P.M from the Eastward. Hauled SE Let foretop mast Studdingsail drawing & Knotting yarns Course NE by N. Long 47.34. Lat 34.37

Saturday 18. Calm and {light airs from SW} hoke out for Water and Started a Pipe of bread. fitted Slide boards for the waist boat Masked of W decks at 4 P.M. Long 46.52 Lat 33.35

Sunday 19. Light variable airs. Long 46.18 Lat 33.12

Monday 20. First Light airs from the S W. Middle & latter part fresh breze from the N W. fitting rigging and making Spun Yarn Long 44.37 Lat by Planet Dup. at 6 P.M. N.A. 32.06. Shun at Med 32.35

Tuesday 21. Moderate brezes from W N W fitting rigging drawing Yarns. Long 44.05 Lat 31.24. Studding Sails out.

Wednesday 22. Light brezes from the N N W. fitting rigging put out the waist boat. Set up the bonnet of 11 & for fifty barrels of Sperm Oil. got a Lunar 42.05 Lat 30.33

Thursday 23. A good breze from the North Saw a Sail which went out of sight ahead. got a Lunar Long 40.38 Lat 30.26. fitting rigging &c

Friday 24. fresh breze from the North. fitting rigging got a Lunar obs. Long 38.17 Lat 30.23

Saturday 25. Fresh brezes from the N N W until 12 Med when it hauled out South with rain. Course NE & N Struck out the reefs and set the Studding Sails, saw Sea or Coffee Chest of wood at P M took in Studding Sails and Mea. Set Gallant Sail

Sunday July 26. 1840
At 7 A M wind hauled northward and calmed away. heavy swell on and rain. Let & took in the Studding sails. at 7 P M wind out Eastward —
Monday 27. Strong winds & squalls from the East with rain double reefed the topsails,

Tuesday 28. Strong gales from the Eastward. Long [illegible] Lat 25.11. parted the Main Spencer gaff pendant. latter part furled the fore & Mizen Topsails. close reefed reefed the Miz. Topsail and sat it again
Wednesday 29. First part Strong Gales from the East N. East at 11 A M tacked Ship Eastward wind N by E. Long 37.48 Lat 24.11 Shook out all the reefs and set M. T. G. S.

Thursday 30. Moderate breezes from the N by E and clear Wet hole. drawing yarns. fitting rigging Long 36.21 Lat 24.25

Friday 31. Moderate breezes from the North. Spoke the Hamburg Bark. Eudora bound for Valparaiso. Long 34.3 Lat 24.14. to work on the rigging & blacksmithing

Saturday August 1. 1840.
Moderate breezes from the North fitting rigging & Blacksmithing Carpentering &c washed off at 4 P.M. Saw a sail on the larboard quarter.
Long 33.00. Lat 24.14
Sunday 2. Moderate breezes from the Eastward tacked Ship and stood northward. sail in sight. Long by Lunar 32.46 Lat. 23.55. another sail in sight
Monday 3. Moderate breezes from the East & East north E. fitting rigging &c Saw a sail going Southward Long by Lunar 32.00. latter part squally took in Main Top. G. Sail

89.48
31.38
58.10
47.16
21.00

Tuesday August 4. 1840
Moderate breezes from the N.E. Saw Several Sails and Spoke a Brig bound for Valparaiso Long 33.52 Lat 21.00. Jobs on the rigging

Wednesday 5 Moderate breezes & squalls & calms from the Eastward. Saw two Sails and great numbers of Fin Back Whales. fitting rigging — (Breakers) (Cat spaced) Long by Chro 34.36 Lat 20.17 Course N by E 1/2 E Set Studding Sails wet hole

Thursday 6. Fresh breezes from the N E to East with Squalls. repaired and bent fore top G. Sail. Sent out fly Jib boom. Long 34.40 Lat 18.17 took in the Studding Sails at noon

Friday 7. First part Squally. with the wind out N.N.E Middle and latter part Moderate breezes from the Eastward Long 34.54 Lat 16.30. bent fly Jib. doing some jobs about the rigging. Saw a Sail going Southward N.N.E co

Saturday 8. First part Moderate winds (Trades) Course N N E. Middle and latter part Strong breezes. Making rope Long 34.49 Lat 14.47 Set the Studding Sails at 4 P.M. Leaking 375 Strokes pr hour. head loose

Sunday 9 Fresh Trades. Course N by E 1/2 E Long 34.48. Lat 12.12

Monday 10 Fresh Trades, painted waist boat got the larboard on the bow. made rattling stuff got up the Chains got out out a barrel of Pork Seized on the rattlings about the rigging. Long 34.28. Lat 9.37 at 12 Kept her off north and at 7 P.M N. by W. Set the lower Studding Sail.

Tuesday 11. Moderate breezes. Came to anchor off Pernambuco with a heavy Swell heaving in Shore. find we cannot do any thing to our head here. got the casks ready for water and filled the tanks. Capt F went on Shore brought off a few newspapers accounts rather favorable from the U.S.A

Wednesday Aug 12. 1840

First part blowing fresh Sent two boats on shore one with 6 Casks for water. a Launch came off with water & arrged &c. Some of the Men which we shipped at Lalcahuana protested against the Ship. Thos Pease invalided at remained on Shore Latter part Moderate with a heavy swell. 3 Brigs (1 American) came to anchor in the roads and went into the harbour in the afternoon. one lost two anchors last night. at 8 P.M. Capt F. came on board and after Consulting with his Officers. called the Crew aft and asked them if they were willing to get under way. they said yes if all hands would assist in pumping Ship. Capt F told them he should leave over board Jury Mast and lighten the Ship by the head all he could and would endeavor to fasten the Knee about the head and stop the leak as soon as we got into smooth weather. but could not do it at this place without discharging and a detention of some Months. got under way and at 12 luffed too to the wind laying off and on. at daylight Thursday went on shore got off the remainder of the Recruits and Ships pack two men at 4 P.M. fleet away blowing fresh from the South Friday 14 hove over board by Marks. Agreably divided the oranges Lat 6.5 south

Saturday 15 Stowed the anchors. Made an attempt to Spike on the head Knee but did not succeed, Lat. 3.30. Washed off decks

Sunday 16 Fresh Trades. Course N.½W Long 362.
Lat 1.1 S Current N N W 2 Knots

Monday 17. Fresh Trades. Course N N W Lat 1.06.
Long 38.08 To work on the rigging. fitting Main R. Yard & Sail repaired fore Top G. Sail

Tuesday 18. Moderate Trades. Battling down. fastened on the head Knee. Lat 2.5 N Long 39.47 Sent up Main Royal Yard & Sail at 4 A.M. . unpleasant day all hands

Wednesday 19. 1846 at daylight took a head flaw took in the Larboard Studding Sail and braced up at 7 AM moderated down. heavy Squalls of Rain. Wind hauled aft afternoon commenced Tallking Rigging Rigging. Rained. Knocked off. Wet hole in the forecastle, watch below. Lat 4.18

Thursday 20. Light Variable airs and Calms Tallking down and doing other jobs on the Rigging. Long Lat 5.05 North course N.N.W. passed green water

Friday 21. Light Winds and Variable Latter part Squalls of Rain Clued up the light Sails. finished Tallking down and tarred down the head Rigging & doing other jobs about the Rigging. got a Lunar observation Lat 5.55. Long 39.44

Saturday 22. Moderate breezes and Variable tarred down Rigging fore and aft latter Part Squalls of Rain Lat 7.06 Set up the bobstays

Sunday 23. Light airs and variable with Rain, course N.W. Lat 7.38 North. heavy tide rips

Monday 24. Squalls and Calms with Rain Cleaned the Ship around. Long 39.16. Latitude 8.44

Tuesday 25 Fine Weather. finished Cleaning around the Ship. turned Main top Mast back Stays. Wet hole. Long 41.06 Lat 9.46. Strong current North & West

Wednesday 26 Variable winds and Squalls of Rain during first Part. at 8 AM painted Ships Waist around latter Part Squalls of Rain Clued up fore and Mizen T.G.S

Thursday 27 First Part Squalls of Rain for Several days, Past Wind Mostly from the South to West and light Long 44.41 Lat 10.35 Set the Main Top Gallant Sail. repaired the Clue of the jib

Friday August 28. 1840

First part Strong Winds and rain part the S W. Middle & latter part light airs and Variable Long 42.10 Lat 12.37. Sent down fore top Sail and repaired it and sebent it Course N W Wet hole at 4 P M. at 9 Set Studding Sails on the Starboard side wind N E.

Saturday 29. Took the N E trades light first part latter part Strong fitted boat tackle block Straps broke out Mollasses and beef and washed off decks Long 44.17 Lat 13.00

Sunday 30 Moderate N E Trades Course N W Long 46.44. Lat 14.27 the Ships leak about stopped

Monday 31 Moderate N E Trades. Course N W fitting Main T. & Blocks & fitting boat gripes &

Tuesday Sept 1. 1840

Strong N E Trades got up the big Chain and coal tared it and stowed it back again Long 50.43. Lat 17.11 Course N W. Ships leak started again

Wednesday 2 (Fresh Trades) from the S E. coal tared the other Chain and both fluke Chains. Wet hole and pumped Ships Long 52.48. Lat 18.48

Thursday 3 Fresh Trades (Easterly) broke out and took an account of Stores and stowed the Casks in Ships. got the Iron on deck. coal tared the ~~Chains~~ dead Eyes. Anchors and Guns ~~started~~ the water of deck and washed decks off. got a Lunar Long 54.23. Lat 20.00. Spoke an Hamburg Galliot bound to St Domingo. Long 4 & K 56.

Friday ~~Oct~~ Sept 4. 1840
Fresh Trades. plained & varnished the ^spare^ spars &c stowed away the craft & mended the sail &c Long 57 Lat 21.36 North Course N.W. by N.

Saturday 5. Fresh breezes from the N E to E Cleaned ship. Long 58.35 Lat 23.11 course N W p N

Sunday 6 Fresh breezes from the N.E. course N W p N Long 60.28. Lat 24.34 Saw a ship at 1 P.M. two rain squalls during the night

Monday 7 Fresh trades painted ship inside Long 62.27-17 Lat 26.14 N W by N

Tuesday 8. Moderate breezes from E to N E. had a squall at 2 A M of rain. painted masts &c turned some belay Pins had a shower at 4 P.M. put the rigging down to its place Long 64.00. Lat 27.35 course N W p N. passed a sail in the night bound South

Wednesday 9 Light winds from the Eastward saw a Barque standing North and Eastward. painted around the ship out side. painted the head. painted the yards - buckets &c. Long 65.25 Lat 28.44. Co. N W by N saw a sail

Thursday 10 Light airs from the SSE painted the stern and net hole. done some jobs about the rigging. Cleaning Cabin Long 66.00 Lat 29.12 saw two sails

Friday 11. Moderate breezes from the SSE & S W fitting Royal Yards. and boats gripes. made a flag for the ^Fo & miz^ Mizen Red Ball. made catridges. cleaning Cabin fitting chests &c Long saw Lat 30.18. Saw sails standing different ways

Sept. Saturday 12. 1840

Light airs and Squalls, Split the jib. had the wind out N W hauled to the S W by W. at 10 A M to the South and east, Wet hole. Scraped the decks and washed off. mended the jib and bent it. Slushed the masts &c Long 67.44. Lat 31.40. latter part blowing a gale from the N E reefed topsails.

Sunday 13th Blowing a gale from the N E with a heavy head beat Sea. Shook a reef out the M.a. Topsail and sat the jib at 2 P.M. at 6 P.M gale freshened put another reef in the M Topsail and furled the jib. Long 69.00. Lat 32.15

Monday 14. Fresh breeze from the N.W. Saw a Brig Standing South fitted the Bunton Blocks &c made a coil of Small rope. Spun yarn. done Some painting &c. Long 70.50. Lat 33.01

Tuesday 15 Light breezes from the N E. made a deep Sea Line. broke out for water. Stowed the cutting Pendants below. oars and all other trash. lashed the Spare Spars on deck, Long 72.03 Lat 33.51

Wednesday 16. Light breezes from the E N E & N E Course North. fitting gaskets - rattling down. varnished the cabin. cleaning and oiling tools &c Wet hole — Long 72.56. Lat 33.19. entered the gulf

Thursday 17 Moderate breezes untill 2 P.M when it calmed away. fitted Skysail mast rigging. roped in fore Royal a sail in sight astern Long by Luna 73.03. Lat 36.47 course N by W at 9 P.M a light breeze South. Set the Starboard Studdingsails

Friday 18 Moderate breezes from the Southward Set the Studding Sails both Sides. Sent up F. & Miz Royal Yards. made Some Spun yarn. Put the Stop gaskets on the yards. 5 Sails in Sight today Long by Luna 73.09 Lat 37.34 Saw Sperm whales at 4 & 6 P.M

September Saturday 19. 1840

At 2 A.M. had a Severe Squall out from the S.W. all sail out got in the light Sail and braced the Yards Wind handing Gradually to the N.W. at 6 A.M. Set the Main T. G. Sail wind Moderating Course N.E.E. at 2 P.M. Set the Top Mast Studding Sail and Fore & Mizen Top Gallant Sails Course N.N.E for Block Island distant 90 Miles Saw Several Sails and Spoke a Brig from Gottinberg. got a Lunar Long 72.36. Lat 39. 27. at 5 P.M. took in Fore top Mast Studding Sail. tack pasted - took in Fore & Mizen Top. G. Sails blowing fresh. Scrubbed of the decks with lime Water and Scrubbed out the Cabin. going 7 Knot. difference Luna & Chro. 3 Mid. at 10 A.M. got Some Altitudes at 4 P.M. made the Longetude. at 11 P.M. Sounded 40 fathoms dark & Sand Monday 20 at 12 Saw the light on Montauk Point at 3 Saw Block Island Made all Sail with the wind blowing fresh from the W.S.W. at 9 A.M. took a Pilot passed Hole Cleft and took in all light Sails and Single reefed the Top Sails blowing a Gale at 1 P.M. came to Anchor off the Inner light in Edgartown roads. tore the Sail and damaged the other Sails

21. Warped the Ship into the Wharf and Tied the Yards up for discharging and Repairs

1838 Wm Charles. 8 ⅝ lb Tobacco —— Do
Charles Skiff
1839 March 23. ~~Cash at Salgachaun~~ — 2.15
1840 6 6.47
~~Aug 16~~ ~~Cash at Monterey~~ 1,00
~~18 " " " 1.00~~
~~19 One Beat .50~~
~~Richard Luce. One Epitome~~ — 3.00
March 6 ~~Cash at Salcachuan~~ 3.18
12 ~~Capt Fish~~ ~~Cash for the Ship~~ 17.25
~~Geo Luce Cash at Salcachuan~~ 3.00 2.12
3.15
1.06
1.00
13 ~~Richard Luce~~ 8.24 1.06
" ~~Geo Luce~~ 2.12
" ~~Steward Balance Cost 50. Sand paper 12½~~ .50
10. ~~Geo Luce 1 Blue Shirt~~ 1.75
June Joseph Whitten 1 Hat .75
July Stathl Jefferson ——— Cash ——— 1.00
" ~~Geo Luce 50. Richard Luce 50 Charles Skiff 50. Daniel~~ 1.50
Aug 12 ~~Rich Luce 1.00. Geo Luce 1.00.~~ Isaac Ferguson 1.00 3.00
" ~~Charles Skiff 1.00~~ Wm Charles 50

Wm Charles. Cr By 11/58 5/8 heads tobacco at Monterey

Blacksmith	1.00		
Bradford	1.00		8.62
Levy	1.00		1.00
Johnson	1,00		9.62
Antonio	1.00		6
Caried ——	2.00		57.75
Blacksmith	1.50		
Sundries —	21.00		10.19
	$30.00	2.00	7.30
	27.04	2.00	8.55
	17.50	7.00	1.00
	1.00	6.00	27.04
	1.70	2.61	17.75
	$77.24	2.00	44.79
	30.00	21.01	1.24
	47.24		46.03
			62½
			12½
			46.81
			1.75
			48.56

30
4
120

17.75
1.24
.50
19.49
.25
19.24

Friday 2 – March 1838

Time 4. 25 = 52
Long 1 – 42 = 00 the Ship
Red 2. 47 = 52 Time

Time = 4 = 38 = 0 Long 25 – 3 3 1 E

Sund Alt Cor = Moon Up per Lar = Obs Dist

23. 01 — 26. 15 — 81. 55 = 47 .0

√ 6. 08 52.

15. 43 D SD

S. D – + Par

15 = 37
15 – 30
= 07
11
15 – 3 6
15 = 4 3

57. 19 Moon
56. 32 Mid
= 27
6
57 = 1 3

82. 26 = Sine
23. 01 – Co Sec – PR
2. 15 = 1st R Lee 10 red
√ 131. 44 = ½ Sum Co
65. 52
82. 28
1st 16. 56
65 – 52
23. 01
2 42. 51

Time
23. 01 3
37. 06
82. 49

Equation of Time 12' – 28"

1st distance in the Nautical Almanac over noon 80. 39. 41
2d " " " " " " 3 hours 82. 11. 10
Dec – 9° – 15 = 9" –
dif for 1 hour 1'. 33

Sunday 4th March 1838

Red. Time
4. 18. 48
1. 20
2. 58. 48

⊙ ☽
24. 10 = 14. 28 — 105 – 46 = 20
16. 08
15. 14
105 = 17 . 42

15 = 11 × 55. 44
15 = 6 × 55. 25
= 5 = 19

1st
105 – 46 = 46
2 107. 12 — 38

Equation
12. 02

Time
24. 10
36. 03
83. 33

1/2 milk. 2 table spoonfulls of flour in some cold milk and when the milk boils pour in the mixture with one tea spoonful of salt and let it scald but not boil then pour it over your bread.

Time 4. 18. 48
12. 02
4. 30. 50

16 Spermn S.

1	60	R. M. S.
2	16	R. M. S.
3	60	R M P
	33	Sp. A
	33	do P
4	70	R. M. C.
5	80	R M C.
6	16	R M. C.
7	65	R M. C
8	80	R M P
9	60	R M P
10	50	R M. A
11	60	R M. A.
12	60	R M. S. B.
13	65	R M. A
14	80	R M. C
15	25	R M. A
16	50	R M P
17	7	R M. A
18	100	R M A
19	50	R M P
20	58	R M. C
21	68	R M. C
22	68	R M C
23	65	R M P.

July 22 1398 — 1807

9 M. P
8 M. A
7 M C
2 Ship

79

wh
M393
1836j